PUBLISHED FOR SISSA BY 2 SPRINGER

Received: *July 31, 2023* Accepted: *May 31, 2024* Published: *July 5, 2024*

Fusion category symmetry. Part II. Categoriosities at $c = 1$ and beyond

Ryan Thorngre[n](https://orcid.org/0000-0001-9433-3399) *^a* **and Yifan Wan[g](https://orcid.org/0000-0001-9965-9777)** *^b*

^aMani L. Bhaumik Institute for Theoretical Physics, Department of Physics and Astronomy, University of California Los Angeles, Portola Plaza, Los Angeles, U.S.A. ^bCenter for Cosmology and Particle Physics, New York University, Broadway, New York, U.S.A.

E-mail: [ryan.thorngren@physics.ucla.edu,](mailto:ryan.thorngren@physics.ucla.edu) yifanw@g.harvard.edu

ABSTRACT: We study generalized symmetries of quantum field theories in $1+1D$ generated by topological defect lines with no inverse. This paper follows our companion paper on gapped phases and anomalies associated with these symmetries. In the present work we focus on identifying fusion category symmetries, using both specialized 1+1D methods such as the modular bootstrap and (rational) conformal feld theory (CFT), as well as general methods based on gauging fnite symmetries, that extend to all dimensions. We apply these methods to $c = 1$ CFTs and uncover a rich structure. We find that even those $c = 1$ CFTs with only fnite group-like symmetries can have continuous fusion category symmetries, and prove a Noether theorem that relates such symmetries in general to non-local conserved currents. We also use these symmetries to derive new constraints on RG fows between 1+1D CFTs.

Keywords: Anomalies in Field and String Theories, Field Theories in Lower Dimensions, Global Symmetries

ArXiv ePrint: [2106.12577](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.2106.12577)

Contents

1 Introduction

Symmetry is a guiding principle in the study of physical systems, especially quantum feld theories (QFTs) where there are often very few other analytic methods. By exploring the constraints of symmetry, we have gained many insights into non-perturbative aspects of QFTs, such as renormalization group (RG) flows, phase diagrams, critical phenomena, and dualities.

Traditionally, symmetries have been formulated as transformations of the felds, or better yet as invertible operators on Hilbert space. Recently, it has been recognized that symmetries in QFT are associated with topological operators. For instance, symmetries which produce transformations of the felds defne invertible topological defects by choosing boundary conditions across a hypersurface to that the felds on one side are glued to the transformed felds on the other side. This operator captures everything about the symmetry, so we might defne a symmetry as an invertible codimension-one topological operator.

There is an obvious generalization, which is to relax the conditions of codimension-one and invertibility. By exploiting analogies with more familiar symmetries, general topological operators can be used to derive new symmetry principles in QFT. For example, topological surface operators in 3+1D that are generators of one-form symmetries have been used to elucidate confning and Higgs phases of gauge theories [\[1–](#page-74-0)[5\]](#page-74-1). More generally a *p*-form symmetry is given by a codimension- $(p+1)$ invertible topological operator.

Relaxing invertibility is apparently more exotic, and the constraints from the associated symmetries are just beginning to be explored $[6-21]$ $[6-21]$.^{[1](#page-2-1)} In this paper, which follows our previous work [\[16\]](#page-75-1), we show that these symmetries, which we dub "fusion category symmetries", are

¹We note there is a different notion of categorical symmetry presented in [\[22,](#page-75-2) [23\]](#page-75-3) for $2 + 1D$ TQFTs in the presence of gapless boundaries. In their context, the symmetries themselves are invertible but the anomalies are not captured by a phase, thus non-invertible. One can think of their symmetries as Morita equivalence classes of the ones we study.

Figure 1. The F-move, that relates correlation functions containing two topologically distinct networks of TDLs. Here $\mathcal{K}_{\mathcal{L}_2\mathcal{L}_3}^{\mathcal{L}_1\mathcal{L}_4}(\mathcal{L}_5, \mathcal{L}_6)$ are the F-symbols (also known as crossing kernels or 6*j* symbols). Note in general there are vertex labels indicating a degeneracy of topological junctions among three TDLs. In most of our examples this degeneracy is 1 and we suppress these labels from the fgures.

actually rather ubiquitous, by giving methods for constructing them and applying those methods to $c = 1$ conformal field theories (CFTs) in $1+1D$.

We use the term "fusion category" not in the precise mathematical sense, but just to refer to the fact that topological defects form some kind of category (whose morphisms are given by junctions of defects [\[24\]](#page-75-4)) with fusion data. We expect a general mathematical defnition will eventually be found (see [\[25\]](#page-75-5) for a recent proposal in higher dimensions), but for our methods it will not be necessary.

For 1+1d CFTs, topological defect lines (TDLs) have been axiomatized in [\[6,](#page-74-2) [7,](#page-74-3) [14,](#page-75-6) [26\]](#page-75-7). TDLs come with a fusion algebra. Ordinary symmetries defne invertible TDLs, but generally the algebra will also include *non-invertible* TDLs, which are our primary interest here.

Furthermore we require the TDLs to obey the *locality* condition [\[14\]](#page-75-6), meaning that the TDLs can fuse and split locally, creating branched networks. We will focus on defects which can be created and annihilated locally, allowing one to introduce and remove TDL bubbles away from operator insertions without changing the correlation function. Topological invariance implies that the networks can be deformed by isotopy away from operator insertions without changing the value of any correlation function computed in the background of such a network. Meanwhile, recombinations of the network transform these correlation functions by certain universal factors. All such recombinations of generic (i.e. trivalent) networks are sequences of one basic recombination, shown in fgure [1,](#page-3-0) referred to here as the F-move. The associated universal factors are known by many names, but we will refer to them as F-symbols. The collection of fusion rules and F-symbols defnes an algebraic structure known as a fusion category [\[27\]](#page-75-8), hence the name "fusion category symmetry".

In recent works [\[14,](#page-75-6) [16,](#page-75-1) [19\]](#page-75-9), the authors (including us) have explored constraints of the fusion category symmetry on bulk RG flows in $1+1D$.^{[2](#page-3-1)} In particular, the 't Hooft anomaly which plays an important role in understanding constraints of invertible symmetries on QFT dynamics has a natural generalization for fusion category symmetries. As explained in [\[16\]](#page-75-1), given a fusion category A realized by a CFT, the corresponding fusion category symmetry is anomaly-free (meaning the theory admits an A-symmetric deformation to a gapped nondegenerate phase) if and only if A admits a fiber functor (and such fiber functors describe

²See also [\[28\]](#page-75-10) for constraints from topological defect lines on boundary RG flows in $1+1D$.

the A-symmetric gapped nondegenerate phases, i.e. A-SPTs, themselves). By defnition, RG flows protected by an *anomalous* fusion category symmetry A must either undergo A-symmetry breaking or end at a nontrivial A-symmetric CFT. For instance, any fusion category symmetry which involves a TDL of non-integer quantum dimension is anomalous [\[14\]](#page-75-6).

To utilize its power in constraining RG fows, it is thus very important to identify the fusion category symmetry of the (UV) CFT. Similar to trying to pinpoint ordinary global symmetries, this problem can be quite difficult in a generic QFT, as one needs to specify the action of the putative symmetries on general operators in the theory, some of which may be quite subtle, such as $1+1D$ vortex operators and $2+1D$ monopole operators, even when the theory has a Lagrangian description.

Sometimes TDLs can be identifed directly using *modular bootstrap* techniques. For example, in 1+1d rational CFTs (RCFTs), TDLs known as Verlinde lines [\[29\]](#page-75-11) can be defned using the modular data of the chiral algebra (see $[6, 14]$ $[6, 14]$ $[6, 14]$ for explicit examples). However we will see that even this approach misses a huge portion of TDLs in familiar CFTs.

In particular, we focus on $c = 1$ CFTs, which form a sort of edge case between rational and general irrational CFTs.^{[3](#page-4-0)} Familiar examples of $c = 1$ CFTs include the free compact boson, its (reflection) \mathbb{Z}_2 orbifold, and the SU(2)₁ WZW model. More general (unitary and compact) $c = 1$ CFTs have been classified and form a moduli space consisting of two continuous branches and three isolated points $[30]$ (see figure [2\)](#page-6-0). The $c = 1$ CFTs at generic points of the moduli space are *irrational*, with no enhanced chiral algebra. Consequently it becomes much harder to identify the fusion category symmetries compared to the RCFT cases, and to date no broad study of fusion category symmetries in irrational theories have been attempted. However as we will show in this paper, by utilizing a combination of the generalized modular bootstrap method, 1+1D gauge theory arguments, and knowledge from the special rational points on the $c = 1$ moduli space, we can capture a large zoo of fusion categories that inhabit different parts of the $c = 1$ moduli space summarized in figure [2.](#page-6-0)

The rest of the paper is organized as follows. In section [2,](#page-5-0) we give a review of fusion category symmetry in 1+1D. We describe constraints imposed on the existence of these symmetries by the modular bootstrap equations. We provide general methods for constructing them including RCFT techniques, gauging fnite groups (orbifolding), and the bosonization map from (para)fermions. We also prove a Noether theorem for continuous fusion category symmetry.

In section [3](#page-20-0) we apply these techniques to the circle branch of the $c = 1$ moduli space. We find no non-invertible symmetries at generic radius R. However, for $R = \sqrt{2k}$, the theory exhibits self-duality under \mathbb{Z}_k gauging corresponding to a pair of duality TDLs associated with two distinct \mathbb{Z}_k Tambara-Yamagami fusion categories. For $R \in \sqrt{2}\mathbb{Q}$, these fusion categories are enhanced to a continuum of TDLs parameterized by six parameters, coming from the SO(4) symmetry enhancement at $R = \sqrt{2}$.

In section [4](#page-34-0) we study the \mathbb{Z}_2 orbifold branch. We find self-dualities at arbitrary radius under gauging \mathbb{Z}_4 and $\mathbb{Z}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}_2$ subgroups of the D_8 global symmetry. We identify the corresponding fusion categories as certain \mathbb{Z}_4 Tambara-Yamagami categories in the former

³Here rational CFTs are CFTs that contain a finite number of conformal blocks with respect to a chiral algebra that extends the Virasoro algebra. CFTs that do not obey this property are irrational.

case and $\text{Rep}(D_8)$ and $\text{Rep}(H_8)$ in the latter case by relating to more specialized constructions at the RCFT points described by the \mathbb{Z}_4 parafermions, the Ising² CFT, and the four-state Potts model. We show at generic radius these dualities are enhanced to a four-parameter continuum of TDLs. At radius $R \in \sqrt{2}\mathbb{Q}$, this continuum is enhanced to six parameters, similar to what happened on the circle branch. As an example, we describe an anomalous *triality* of the Kosterlitz-Thouless (KT) theory which is associated with $\mathbb{Z}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}_2$ gauging.

Finally, in section [5](#page-51-0) we study the three isolated points of the moduli space, the exceptional orbifolds of the $SU(2)_1$ WZW model. Besides the Verlinde lines which we determine from the modular data, each of these orbifolds host a six-parameter continuum of TDLs arising from the parent $SU(2)_1$ CFT.

Some technical details and complementary discussions to those presented in the main text are given in the appendix. A visual table of contents with links to relevant sections is shown in fgure [2.](#page-6-0)

Acknowledgements We would like to thank Zohar Komargodski for collaborating on this work in its early stages. RT would also like to acknowledge Tsuf Lichtman, Erez Berg, Ady Stern, and Netanel Lindner for collaboration on a related project, as well as Dave Aasen and Dominic Williamson for many useful discussions. The work of YW is supported in part by the Center for Mathematical Sciences and Applications and the Center for the Fundamental Laws of Nature at Harvard University. YW would like to thank Ofer Aharony and Xi Yin for useful discussions. YW is also grateful to the Weizmann Institute of Science for hospitality where the project was initiated during his visit.

2 Overview of fusion category symmetries

2.1 Axiomatic constraints and generalized modular bootstrap

Like ordinary symmetries, fusion category symmetries act on local operators, but this is not the only data that defnes them. For such an action to be associated with a topological defect line (TDL) $\mathcal L$ and hence a fusion category, we would like to be able to define Euclidean correlation functions on arbitrary Riemann surfaces with local operator and TDL insertions. For this, it is necessary and sufficient to further specify the defect Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathcal{L}}$, the OPE of defect operators, and the action of $\mathcal L$ on them [\[14\]](#page-75-6).

This is essentially a geometric statement. The OPE of operators \mathcal{O}_a in the defect Hilbert spaces $\mathcal{H}_{\mathcal{L}_a}$ is governed by the three-point function $\langle \mathcal{O}_a \mathcal{O}_b \mathcal{O}_c \rangle$, which is related to the partition function on a pair of pants by a conformal transformation as in figure [3.](#page-6-1)

The symmetry action of a TDL \mathcal{L}_a on the defect Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathcal{L}_b}$ is more subtle to defne. It is determined by a certain two-point function of defect operators, which maps to a partition function on the cylinder with \mathcal{L}_a wrapping around and \mathcal{L}_b entering from the bottom. However, unlike ordinary symmetries, non-invertible TDLs generally do not preserve a given defect Hilbert space, for instance they often map ordinary local operators to defect operators, so a different TDL \mathcal{L}_c will exit at the top of this cylinder in general. Furthermore, we must resolve the crossing of \mathcal{L}_a , \mathcal{L}_b , and \mathcal{L}_c via a fourth TDL \mathcal{L}_d in the fusion product $\mathcal{L}_c\mathcal{L}_a$ and $\mathcal{L}_b\mathcal{L}_a$. We should consider all possible input and output spaces \mathcal{H}_b and \mathcal{H}_c and all possible ways of resolving these crossings as part of the symmetry action of \mathcal{L}_a . We

Figure 2. The moduli space of $c = 1$ CFTs and fusion category symmetries.

Figure 3. The three-point function $\langle O_a O_b O_c \rangle$ connected by TDLs $\mathcal{L}_{a,b,c}$ and equivalently the CFT partition function on a pair of pants decorated by the TDLs. Here *v* is a index denoting the fusion channel (topological junction), which we henceforth suppress from the notation and diagrams. The arrows denote orientations of the TDLs. Strictly speaking, the correlation functions depend on a co-orientation, i.e. a choice of normal direction for each TDL, but since we will only work on orientable surfaces, we can choose an orientation to make them equivalent.

Figure 4. The *lasso* diagram that depicts the two-point function of defect operators O_b and O_c joined by a web *X* of TDLs $\mathcal{L}_{a,b,c,d}$ and equivalently the partition function of the CFT on a cylinder decorated by the same TDL web *X*. They compute the matrix element of the TDL acting on the defect Hilbert spaces $(\widehat{\mathcal{L}}_a)_X : \mathcal{H}_b \to \mathcal{H}_c$.

denote the corresponding operator as $(\mathcal{L}_a)_X : \mathcal{H}_b \to \mathcal{H}_c$ where *X* specifies the relevant TDL network on the cylinder as in fgure [4.](#page-7-0)

Any Riemann surface Σ with a network of TDLs and operator insertions can be obtained by gluing together these elementary pieces, known as a pants decomposition. Consistency demands the observable to be independent of the choice of pants decompositions, leading to nontrivial constraints on $\langle O_a O_b O_c \rangle$ and $(\mathcal{L}_a)_X$. The different decompositions are related by the mapping class group $\Gamma(\Sigma)$. More explicitly, if Σ is a Riemann surface with conformal moduli τ and *n* marked points, and X is a network of TDLs on Σ that ends on the marked points, then the associated *n*-point function $\langle \mathcal{O}_1, \ldots, \mathcal{O}_n \rangle_{\Sigma, \tau, X}$ of appropriately-twisted operators sitting at the marked points transforms in the following way under a "modular transformation", i.e. an element $\phi \in \Gamma(\Sigma)$ fixing the set of *n* marked points,

$$
\langle \mathcal{O}_1, \dots, \mathcal{O}_n \rangle_{\Sigma, \tau, X} = \langle \phi(\mathcal{O}_1), \dots, \phi(\mathcal{O}_n) \rangle_{\Sigma, \phi(\tau), \phi(X)}.
$$
\n(2.1)

Here crucially the modular transformation acts on the TDL network and operator insertions, hence this relation is also sometimes referred to as "modular covariance".

As argued in $[14]$, it is sufficient to verify invariance of CFT observables under two "simple moves", namely the F-move on a four-punctured sphere and the S-transform on a one-punctured torus, which generate the mapping class group, and thus supply the complete set of constraints on the defect data.

Let us outline one of the simplest nontrivial constraints among the infnite set, which arises from a torus $\Sigma = T^2$ with no puncture. In this case the mapping class group $\Gamma(\Sigma) = SL(2, \mathbb{Z})$ is generated by the familiar *S* and *T* transformations. It turns out that the constraints coming from [\(2.1\)](#page-7-1) in this case are already quite stringent, and will allow us to constrain the spectrum of TDLs in a given CFT by a sort of generalized modular bootstrap.

To be more specifc, we defne the (twisted) torus partition function with simple TDLs $\mathcal{L}_1, \mathcal{L}_2$ inserted along the time and spatial cycles of T^2 by

$$
Z_{\mathcal{L}_1 \mathcal{L}_2}^{\mathcal{L}_3}(\tau, \bar{\tau}) = \text{tr}_{\mathcal{H}_{\mathcal{L}_1}}(\widehat{\mathcal{L}}_2)_{\mathcal{L}_3} q^{L_0 - \frac{c}{24}} \bar{q}^{\bar{L}_0 - \frac{c}{24}},\tag{2.2}
$$

Figure 5. The first diagram on the left defines the twisted partition functions $Z_{\mathcal{L}_1\mathcal{L}_2}^{\mathcal{L}_3}$. The second diagram is obtained from a modular *S*-transform. After a F-move, it is related to a combination of $Z_{\mathcal{L}_2\bar{\mathcal{L}}_1}^{\mathcal{L}_k}$ for each simple \mathcal{L}_k that appear in the fusion product $\mathcal{L}_2\bar{\mathcal{L}}_1$.

where $\mathcal{H}_{\mathcal{L}_1}$ is the defect Hilbert space for \mathcal{L}_1 (the case with trivial $\mathcal{L}_1 = 1$ corresponds to the usual CFT Hilbert space of point operators), \mathcal{L}_3 is a simple TDL that specifies the resolution of the four-fold junctions between \mathcal{L}_1 and \mathcal{L}_2 , and $(\mathcal{L}_2)_{\mathcal{L}_3}$ implements the corresponding action of the TDL \mathcal{L}_2 on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathcal{L}_1}$ (as defined by the leftmost diagram in figure [5\)](#page-8-0). We adopt the usual convention for the torus partition function with $q \equiv e^{2\pi i \tau}$ and $\bar{q} \equiv e^{-2\pi i \bar{\tau}}$.

Since the TDLs commute with the left and right Virasoro algebras, the twisted partition function $Z_{\ell_1}^{\mathcal{L}_3}$ $\mathcal{L}_{1}^{2}(\tau,\bar{\tau})$ naturally decomposes into left and right moving Virasoro characters of the Virasoro primaries $\mathcal{H}_{\mathcal{L}_1}^{\text{prim}}$ $\mathcal{L}_1^{\text{prim}} \subset \mathcal{H}_{\mathcal{L}_1},$

$$
Z_{\mathcal{L}_1 \mathcal{L}_2}^{\mathcal{L}_3}(\tau, \bar{\tau}) = \sum_{(h,\bar{h}) \in \mathcal{H}_{\mathcal{L}_1}^{\text{prim}}} (\hat{\mathcal{L}}_2)_{\mathcal{L}_3}^{h, \bar{h}} \chi_h \bar{\chi}_{\bar{h}} ,
$$
\n(2.3)

where $(\widehat{\mathcal{L}}_2)_{\mathcal{L}_3}^{h,\bar{h}}$ $\mathcal{L}_3^{n,n}$ specifies the action of \mathcal{L}_2 on the Virasoro primaries (hence on all states in $\mathcal{H}_{\mathcal{L}_1}$).

Likewise, $Z_{\mathcal{L}_2\bar{\mathcal{L}}_1}^{\mathcal{L}_k}(\tau)$ defines the twisted partition function where the roles of the two TDLs \mathcal{L}_1 and \mathcal{L}_2 are interchanged. Theses partition functions are related by the modular S-transform as (see fgure [5\)](#page-8-0)

$$
Z_{\mathcal{L}_1 \mathcal{L}_2}^{\mathcal{L}_3}(-1/\tau) = \sum_{\mathcal{L}_k} \mathcal{K}_{\mathcal{L}_2 \bar{\mathcal{L}}_1}^{\mathcal{L}_1 \bar{\mathcal{L}}_2}(\mathcal{L}_3, \mathcal{L}_k) Z_{\mathcal{L}_2 \bar{\mathcal{L}}_1}^{\mathcal{L}_k}(\tau),
$$
\n(2.4)

which translates into the constraint

$$
\sum_{(h,\bar{h})\in\mathcal{H}_{\mathcal{L}_1}^{\text{prim}}} (\hat{\mathcal{L}}_2)_{\mathcal{L}_3}^{h,\bar{h}} S_{hh'} S_{\bar{h}\bar{h}'} = \begin{cases} \sum_{\mathcal{L}_k} \mathcal{K}_{\mathcal{L}_2 \bar{\mathcal{L}}_1}^{\mathcal{L}_1 \bar{\mathcal{L}}_2} (\mathcal{L}_3, \mathcal{L}_k) (\widehat{\bar{\mathcal{L}}}_1)_{\mathcal{L}_k}^{h', \bar{h}'} & (h', \bar{h}') \in \mathcal{H}_{\mathcal{L}_2}^{\text{prim}},\\ 0 & \text{otherwise}. \end{cases}
$$
(2.5)

The equation (2.5) applies to any triplet of TDLs $\mathcal{L}_{1,2,3}$ with a nontrivial three-fold topological junction (i.e. $\bar{\mathcal{L}}_3 \in \mathcal{L}_1 \mathcal{L}_2$) and can be generalized by considering more arbitrary TDL networks on $T²$. We refer to them collectively as (generalized) modular bootstrap equations. The usual modular bootstrap equation for 2d CFTs corresponds to the special case with trivial TDLs $\mathcal{L}_1 = \mathcal{L}_2 = 1.4$ $\mathcal{L}_1 = \mathcal{L}_2 = 1.4$

⁴The complete set of bootstrap equations for a 2d CFT enriched by TDLs includes the F-crossing relations in fgure [1](#page-3-0) and the modular covariance of torus one-point function involving a general point operator potentially connected to a nontrivial TDL network as in figure 5 (which generalizes (2.5)).

2.2 RCFTs and Verlinde lines

A priori, the large set of bootstrap equations like [\(2.5\)](#page-8-1) makes it a highly-constrained and difficult problem to identify non-trivial TDLs in a given CFT (especially when the set of primaries in $\mathcal{H}_{\mathcal{L}_1}^{\text{prim}}$ \mathcal{L}_1 is infinite). An exception is when the CFT $\mathcal T$ is rational. Suppose $\mathcal T$ contains (higher spin) symmetry currents that generate a chiral algebra $\mathcal V$ which extends the Virasoro algebra, and that the CFT is defned by a diagonal modular invariant torus partition function which contains a finite number of V blocks corresponding to primary operators ϕ_i . Then there is a special class of TDLs that commute with the large symmetry $\mathcal V$ (both left and right) known as the Verlinde lines \mathcal{L}_i , which are in one-to-one correspondence with the V primaries ϕ_i and act diagonally on the V blocks,

$$
\hat{\mathcal{L}}_i|\phi_k\rangle = \frac{S_{ik}}{S_{0k}}|\phi_k\rangle\,,\tag{2.6}
$$

where S_{ik} is the modular S-matrix [\[6\]](#page-74-2). The fusion rules of these TDLs follow from the Verlinde formula

$$
\mathcal{L}_i \mathcal{L}_j = \sum_k N_{ij}^k \mathcal{L}_k \quad \text{with} \quad N_{ij}^k = \sum_{\ell} \frac{S_{i\ell} S_{j\ell} S_{k\ell}^*}{S_{0\ell}} \,. \tag{2.7}
$$

The defect Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathcal{L}_k}$ contains non-diagonal primaries $\phi_{i|j}$ of \mathcal{V} with degeneracy N_{ij}^k .

The fusion category symmetry generated by the Verlinde lines \mathcal{L}_i turns out to be braided, and moreover a modular tensor category (MTC) equivalent to the representation category of the chiral algebra $C = \text{Rep}(\mathcal{V})$ [\[31,](#page-76-0) [32\]](#page-76-1).^{[5](#page-9-2)} In this case, the bootstrap axioms reviewed in the last section boil down to a fnite set of conditions on the defect structure constants which are satisfed in the RCFT. This was shown based on explicit constructions using the relation between the RCFT and the 2+1D topological field theory associated to the MTC \mathcal{C} together with a choice of certain algebra object in \mathcal{C} [\[33](#page-76-2)[–37\]](#page-76-3).

For general TDLs in RCFTs and TDLs in general CFTs, we lose the luxury of rationality and have to face an infnite set of bootstrap equations. However, if we can infer the existence of certain TDLs from alternative methods such as direct constructions, the action of such TDLs on local (defect) operators and the corresponding fusion category can often be uniquely determined by analyzing a small subset of bootstrap equations of the form [\(2.5\)](#page-8-1). In the following subsections, we will analyze some ways of constructing TDLs directly in 2d CFTs.

2.3 Nonabelian orbifolds

One common instance of fusion category symmetry in 2d CFT is $\mathcal{A} = \text{Rep}(G)$, the representation category of a finite group *G*. A CFT $\mathcal T$ has such a symmetry if and only if it is a *G*-orbifold of another theory \mathcal{T}' [\[12\]](#page-75-13),

$$
\mathcal{T} \cong \mathcal{T}'/G. \tag{2.8}
$$

We think about this orbifold by coupling \mathcal{T}' to a flat *G* gauge field. These TDLs in 7 correspond to G -Wilson lines W_R labeled by G -representations R . Their fusion products

⁵We emphasize that the braiding structure is not necessary for general TDLs.

follow from the usual tensor product of representations, and the corresponding F-symbols are identified with the $6j$ symbols. Moreover the quantum dimensions of the Wilson lines are simply the dimensions of the corresponding *G*-representations. In particular, only the TDLs associated to one-dimensional representations are invertible, so if *G* is nonabelian, A contains non-invertible TDLs. These symmetries are present whether or not we include discrete torsion in (2.8) . Furthermore the action of the TDLs in $\text{Rep}(G)$ on local operators in the theory $\mathcal T$ is completely fixed. For an operator $\phi_{[g]}$ in the twisted sector labelled by the conjugacy class $[g]$, the Wilson line acts as

$$
W_R|\phi_{[g]}\rangle = \chi_R(g)|\phi_{[g]}\rangle\,,\tag{2.9}
$$

where $\chi_R(g)$ is the usual group character. This action obeys the expected fusion rules for the Wilson lines,

$$
W_i W_j = \sum_k N_{ij}^k W_k \text{ with } N_{ij}^k = \frac{1}{|G|} \sum_{g \in G} \chi_i(g) \chi_j(g) \chi_k(g)^*, \qquad (2.10)
$$

as can be checked using the orthogonality property of the characters

$$
\frac{1}{|G|} \sum_{k} \chi_{k}(g) \chi_{k}(h)^{*} = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{|[g]|} & \text{if } h \in [g], \\ 0 & \text{otherwise.} \end{cases}
$$
 (2.11)

This construction works in higher dimensions as well, again the Wilson lines give rise to TDLs, which can probably be described as a kind of higher fusion category symmetry. It also works for higher form symmetries *G* and higher group generalizations. While we will only be interested in gauging fnite symmetries, with care one can sometimes fnd topological Wilson lines in gauge theories with continuous gauge group [\[14,](#page-75-6) [19,](#page-75-9) [38\]](#page-76-4).

2.4 Self-dual orbifolds

Another large class of fusion category symmetries that appears often is described by the Tambara-Yamagami (TY) fusion category, denoted by $TY(G_{ab}, \chi, \epsilon)$, which is associated to an *abelian* finite group G_{ab} , a symmetric non-degenerate bilinear map $\chi: G_{ab} \times G_{ab} \to \mathbb{R}/2\pi\mathbb{Z}$ called the bicharacter, and a sign $\epsilon = \pm 1$ known as the Frobenius-Schur (FS) indicator [\[39\]](#page-76-5). The TY category contains G_{ab} as the group of invertible lines \mathcal{L}_q and includes one extra simple TDL, namely the duality defect N with quantum dimension $\sqrt{|G_{ab}|}$, which acts as a Kramers-Wannier-like duality. The fusion rules are

$$
\mathcal{L}_g \mathcal{L}_{g'} = \mathcal{L}_{gg'}, \quad \mathcal{NL}_g = \mathcal{L}_g \mathcal{N} = \mathcal{N}, \quad \mathcal{N}^2 = \sum_{g \in G_{ab}} \mathcal{L}_g.
$$
\n(2.12)

The F-symbols compatible with the above fusion rules and the pentagon equations are given in [\[39\]](#page-76-5) and the solutions are classified^{[6](#page-10-1)} by χ and ϵ . One such F-symbol is depicted below, where

 $6W$ e can redefine the correlation functions by local phase factors associated with the fusion vertices. We only classify F-symbols up to these redefnitions and we refer to this freedom as the F-gauge choice.

in solid blue we draw the duality defect, and in dashed red two group lines which end on it,

Any CFT $\mathcal T$ that hosts a fusion category symmetry described by $TY(G_{ab}, \chi, \epsilon)$ has the curious feature that it is self-dual under *G*ab-gauging,

$$
\mathcal{T} \cong \mathcal{T}/G_{\text{ab}}.\tag{2.14}
$$

This is also a special case of (2.8) , and we have Wilson line TDLs from Rep(G_{ab}) = hom(G_{ab} , U(1)). The self-duality maps \mathcal{L}_q with $g \in G_{ab}$ to the Wilson line labelled by the abelian character $e^{i\chi(g,-)}$, and thus defines an isomorphism between the symmetry G_{ab} in T and Rep(G_{ab}) in the orbifold \mathcal{T}/G_{ab} . Under this isomorphism, the bicharacter $e^{i\chi(g,h)}$ describes the *g*-charge of the *h*-twisted sector operators, as can be seen from the F-move above.

To prove the equivalence (2.14) , in any correlation function we nucleate a small loop of the duality defect and bring it around the system, using the fusion rule and F-moves when it circles around and meets itself [\[7,](#page-74-3) [11,](#page-75-14) [14\]](#page-75-6).

For instance, one consequence of (2.14) is an identity of twisted partition functions

$$
Z(\Sigma, B) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{|H^1(\Sigma, G_{\text{ab}})|}} \sum_{A \in H^1(\Sigma, G_{\text{ab}})} Z(\Sigma, A) e^{i \int \chi(A, B) + \alpha(A) + \beta(B)}, \tag{2.15}
$$

where $A, B \in H^1(\Sigma, G_{ab})$ are flat G_{ab} gauge fields on the spacetime manifold Σ , (by abuse of notation) $\chi(A, B)$ is a pairing of such gauge fields derived from the bicharacter and cup product [\[16\]](#page-75-1), and $\alpha(A)$, $\beta(B)$ captures the possible discrete torsion in $H^2(G_{ab}, U(1))$. If we apply the above technique to the torus partition function, we fnd

The duality loop (in solid blue) may then be pulled off of the group symmetry lines (in dashed red) and removed, introducing another factor of $|G_{ab}|^{1/2}$ and a possible phase factor $\alpha(q, h)$ (coming from the F-symbols), thus obtaining an equality with the orbifold partition function with discrete torsion *α*.

Figure 6. A boundary between the region $\mathcal R$ (shaded gray), where G is gauged (left) and a region where *G* remains a global symmetry. In \mathcal{R} , we sum over all closed *G* loops (dotted, green) which remain in the interior of \mathcal{R} , and the dual global symmetry acts via Wilson lines (orange), which simply count the number of crossings with the green lines. Such Wilson lines can end at the boundary in a gauge invariant way, so long as we place their endpoint (orange dot) just over the edge, so that the sum over closed loops in the interior is well-defined. Global *G* lines (solid, green) can enter \mathcal{R} from the ungauged side in a topological manner, joining the gauge lines (dotted, green). There is a non-trivial F symbol when Wilson lines and global *G* lines meet from either side of the defect, which can be seen from the crossing of the solid green line and orange dot above, which changes the number of crossings between the Wilson line and the green *G* lines, resulting in a phase. If the Wilson line is labelled by the representation *R* and the *G* line by $g \in G$, this phase is the character $\chi_R(g)$.

Conversely, if we have a theory $\mathcal T$ which is self-dual under gauging a finite abelian symmetry G_{ab} , it is guaranteed to host a duality defect N which along with G_{ab} generates a fusion category symmetry. When $\alpha = -\beta$ (in which case they can be absorbed into the defnition of *Z*), we can argue that this fusion category is a TY category. This duality defect may be defined as a topological interface between $\mathcal T$ and $\mathcal T/G$ by coupling to a flat G gauge field which is constrained to live in a region R of the spacetime, with the defect along ∂R . To defne this coupling properly, we have to choose appropriate boundary conditions for the gauge feld, so that the gauge lines cannot end on *∂*R, or equivalently that Wilson lines *can* end there, and modify the Hamiltonian so that it is gauge invariant. See appendix [D](#page-69-0) for lattice examples of this construction.

These Wilson lines generate the G_{ab} *global* symmetry inside R after gauging. In particular, $\mathcal{L}_g = W_{\chi(g,-)}$, where W_q represents a Wilson line of charge $q \in \text{hom}(G_{ab}, \text{U}(1))$. As we have mentioned above, these Wilson lines are allowed to end on *∂*R. *G*ab lines from outside *R* can also "end" on *∂*R — they pass through *∂*R and join the gauge lines inside *R*. This allows us to derive the F-symbol above (see figure [6\)](#page-12-0). We can also easily derive $\mathcal{NL}_g = \mathcal{L}_g \mathcal{N} = \mathcal{N}$.

Another perspective which is useful is to interpret the above construction in terms of boundary conditions of the folded theory $\mathcal{T} \times \overline{\mathcal{T}}$. If $|\mathcal{L}_q\rangle$ is the boundary state of the folded theory corresponding to the group symmetry TDL \mathcal{L}_q , the duality defect comes from the state

$$
|\mathcal{N}\rangle = \frac{1}{\sqrt{|G_{\rm ab}|}} \sum_{g \in G_{\rm ab}} |\mathcal{L}_g\rangle.
$$
 (2.17)

This state is not a Cardy state for $\mathcal{T} \times \overline{\mathcal{T}}$, but it enjoys a G_{ab} symmetry which acts only on one side of the defect (that is, on one layer of the folded theory). Gauging this one-sided *G*ab symmetry results in an elementary Cardy boundary state for $\mathcal{T} \times \mathcal{T}/G_{ab}$, known as the *regular brane* in the orbifold theory (see [\[40\]](#page-76-6) for a review). It has boundary entropy $g = \sqrt{|G_{ab}|}$, which is identified with the quantum dimension of the topological interface between $\mathcal T$ and \mathcal{T}/G_{ab} after unfolding. Since the theory is self-dual under G_{ab} gauging, this defines a defect in the original theory T. It is easy to see that the cylinder amplitude $\langle N | e^{-\beta H} | N \rangle$ in the folded theory $\mathcal{T} \times \overline{\mathcal{T}}$ is the torus partition function of \mathcal{T} where we sum over *g*-twisted sectors, capturing the fusion rule $\mathcal{N}^2 = \sum_g \mathcal{L}_g$ which is an immediate consequence of [\(2.17\)](#page-13-1).

The most familiar CFT with TY symmetry is the $c = \frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ Ising CFT, with $G_{ab} = \mathbb{Z}_2$ acting as the spin-flip symmetry. The equivalence between Ising and its \mathbb{Z}_2 orbifold is known as Kramers-Wannier duality. When expressed as a defect, by studying the modular bootstrap, it turns out to have $\epsilon = 1$ [\[16\]](#page-75-1), and meanwhile there is only one choice of bicharacter. The defect can be constructed using the methods above either on the lattice or in feld theory, and it agrees with known constructions $[11, 41]$ $[11, 41]$ $[11, 41]$. We will explore an example of a self-duality (actually a triality) which does not have TY fusion rules in section [4.8.](#page-48-0)

2.5 Shadows of invertible defects and Noether's theorem

For general orbifolds $\mathcal{T} = \mathcal{T}'/G$, we can ask what is the fate of topological defects in \mathcal{T}' after orbifolding? A TDL $\mathcal L$ of $\mathcal T'$ which is *G*-normalizing, meaning

$$
\mathcal{L}g = g'\mathcal{L} \tag{2.18}
$$

for $g, g' \in G$, will define a (possibly reducible) TDL of \mathcal{T} . For invertible TDLs, this is the familiar fact that global invertible symmetries of \mathcal{T}' in the normalizer of G give rise to invertible symmetries of the orbifold $\mathcal T$. Note that in the presence of nontrivial F-symbols between the TDL $\mathcal L$ and G -symmetry TDLs, the fusion rule involving the resulting TDL in $\mathcal T$ may change. For invertible $\mathcal L$, this corresponds to a nontrivial extension of the symmetries due to a mixed 't Hooft anomaly with *G* [\[42\]](#page-76-8).

It turns out that general non-*G*-normalizing TDLs of \mathcal{T}' also define TDLs of \mathcal{T} , after summing over their *G*-orbit. This sum can turn invertible TDLs into non-invertible ones. More precisely, if $\mathcal L$ is a TDL of $\mathcal T'$ with quantum dimension $\langle \mathcal L \rangle$,

$$
\mathcal{L}^G \equiv \sum_g g \mathcal{L}g^{-1} \,, \tag{2.19}
$$

is a *G*-invariant TDL, and so defines a TDL of the gauge theory $\mathcal T$ of quantum dimension $|G|\langle\mathcal{L}\rangle.^7$ $|G|\langle\mathcal{L}\rangle.^7$

⁷Note that \mathcal{L}^G can be reducible. In particular if $\mathcal L$ is *G*-normalizing as in [\(2.18\)](#page-13-3), \mathcal{L}^G is equivalent to $|G|\mathcal{L}$ in the orbifold theory.

This construction reveals a huge amount of TDLs hidden in familiar CFTs. For example, the compact boson at a generic radius has two continuous $U(1)$ symmetries which anticommute with the \mathbb{Z}_2^C charge conjugation symmetry generated by *C*. When we gauge *C* to go to the orbifold branch, there are no longer continuous ordinary symmetries, but there is an algebra of non-invertible TDLs of quantum dimension 2 labelled by continuous parameters! Such lines were recently discussed in [\[20\]](#page-75-15) and we return to them in section [4.7.](#page-47-0)

Briefy, these defects can be defned as follows. We start with the compact boson before orbifolding. Let $X_1(x,t)$, $X_2(x,t)$ be the compact scalar fields of radius R to the left and right of the defect at $x = 0$. For the variational problem to be well defined, we require

$$
(\delta X_1 \partial_x X_1 - \delta X_2 \partial_x X_2)|_{x=0} = 0, \qquad (2.20)
$$

A set of consistent conformal gluing conditions are

$$
(X_1 - X_2)|_{x=0} = \alpha R, \quad (\partial_x X_1 - \partial_x X_2)|_{x=0} = 0.
$$
\n(2.21)

with $\alpha \in [0, 2\pi]$. Furthermore, one can include a theta angle on the defect

$$
S_{\text{defect}} = \frac{\beta}{R} \int_{x=0}^{R} dX_1 \,, \tag{2.22}
$$

with $\beta \in [0, 2\pi]$. They define a two-parameter (α, β) family of topological defects in the compact boson theory which correspond to the $U(1) \times U(1)$ continuous symmetries. The *C*-invariant direct sum of the these defects given by $(\alpha, \beta) \oplus (-\alpha, -\beta)$ survive the orbifold identification $X_{1,2} \sim -X_{1,2}$ and give rise to the two-parameter family of TDLs in the orbifold theory which are now non-invertible.

TDLs such as these with continuous parameters satisfy a version of Noether's theorem. Indeed, the continuous parameter implies that there is a marginal operator $\mathcal O$ defined on the defect. If we fold the defect $\mathcal L$ over the location of this operator, we see $\mathcal O$ is defined at the end of (a fusion product in) $\mathcal{L}\bar{\mathcal{L}}$.^{[8](#page-14-0)} Because \mathcal{O} is marginal, its conformal dimension is fixed to be 1. Unitarity and topological invariance of the defect marginally deformed by $\mathcal O$ further requires the spin of $\mathcal O$ to be 1. This captures the familiar Noether's theorem when $\mathcal L$ is invertible, in which case \mathcal{LL} is trivial, so $\mathcal O$ is a local operator which we recognize as the conserved current.

In the orbifold construction above, $\mathcal O$ comes from the current in the theory $\mathcal T'$ before gauging, and lives at the end of a Wilson line in $\mathcal{T} = \mathcal{T}'/G$ (in our example above the two currents are dX_1 and its dual $\star dX_1$). Conversely, if $\mathcal O$ lives at the end of an anomaly-free line in \mathcal{T} , that is, a TDL in an anomaly-free fusion subcategory of the full symmetry, then gauging this subcategory produces a theory \mathcal{T}' in which $\mathcal O$ is a local operator. In fact if this line is invertible, it is guaranteed to be anomaly-free by the spin selection rule, which would otherwise forbid a spin 1 operator [\[14,](#page-75-6) [43\]](#page-76-9).

This construction works in all dimensions, on topological defects of any codimension, as does the Noether theorem above, producing a "defect current" $\mathcal O$ of dimension $D - k$, where

⁸For a general line defect $\mathcal L$ that is not necessarily topological, by state-operator correspondence via a conformal mapping, the operator O on defect $\mathcal L$ maps to a state in the defect Hilbert space $\mathcal H_{\mathcal L,\bar{\mathcal L}}$ on S^1 that intersects twice with the ingoing and outgoing $\mathcal L$ at antipodal points. If $\mathcal L$ is a TDL, $\mathcal H_{\mathcal L,\bar{\mathcal L}}$ is simply given by a direct sum of $\mathcal{H}_{\mathcal{L}_i}$ for each TDL \mathcal{L}_i in the fusion product $\mathcal{L}\overline{\mathcal{L}}$.

Figure 7. To define the action of \mathcal{L}^G on all local operators of the *G*-orbifold, we need to consider the action of $\sum_{g} g \mathcal{L} g^{-1}$ on operators in the *G*-twisted sector. This is equivalent to computing the cylinder partition function shown here, regarded as a map from the h_1 -twisted to the h_2 -twisted sectors, for $h_1, h_2 \in G$. The diagram is only nontrivial if the topological junctions exist.

D is the spacetime dimension and *k* is the codimension of the defect. For invertible defects, these are the conserved currents of continuous higher form symmetries $[3]$. In general, $\mathcal O$ lives at the end of a line operator obtained by wrapping the defect on *S D*−*k*−1 . An example of a non-invertible 1-form symmetry in $3+1D$ was recently constructed by this method in [\[44\]](#page-76-10). In particular, in $O(2)$ gauge theory in $3+1D$ the field strength is a conserved 2-form current which is not local but lives at the end of a Wilson line for the sign representation of $O(2)$.

Above, [\(2.19\)](#page-13-4) defines the action of \mathcal{L}^G on local operators of the orbifold $\mathcal{T} = \mathcal{T}'/G$ in the untwisted sector (i.e. from local operators of \mathcal{T}'). However, general local operators of $\mathcal T$ come from the *G*-twisted sectors of \mathcal{T}' will be mapped to one another under \mathcal{L}^G . To determine the action of \mathcal{L}^G in these cases, we must study TDL networks as in figure [7](#page-15-1) in the theory \mathcal{T}' .

2.6 Duality defects from (para)fermions

When the bosonic CFT is related by bosonization/fermionization duality to a fermionic CFT, anomalous discrete symmetries acting on the fermions are known to generate dualities of the bosonic theory after summing over spin structures (or GSO projection) [\[45](#page-76-11)[–47\]](#page-76-12). The most familiar case arises in the Ising CFT as the bosonization of one Majorana fermion, where the chiral fermionic number symmetry $(-1)^{F_L}$ corresponds to the Kramers-Wannier duality (which modifes the GSO projection by an SPT given by the Kitaev chain, also known as the Arf invariant). In this section, we will review the connection between symmetries in a fermionic theory and duality defects in its bosonized partner, and discuss the generalization to parafermionic theories.

In general, given a fermionic CFT \mathcal{T}_F with a non-anomalous fermion parity symmetry $(-1)^F$, one can obtain a bosonic CFT \mathcal{T}_B by summing over the spin structures ρ of the underlying genus *g* Riemann surface Σ , while preserving modular invariance on Σ . The corresponding partition functions on Σ are related by

$$
Z_B(a) = \frac{1}{2^g} \sum_{\rho} Z_F(\rho)(-1)^{\text{Arf}(\rho+a)}, \qquad (2.23)
$$

which is known as the bosonization map. Here *a* denotes the background gauge feld for the dual \mathbb{Z}_2^B symmetry of the bosonic theory \mathcal{T}_B . Conversely, the original fermionic CFT can be recovered from the bosonic theory via the fermionization procedure by gauging the dual \mathbb{Z}_2^B symmetry,

$$
Z_F(\rho) = \frac{1}{2^g} \sum_a Z_B(a) (-1)^{\text{Arf}(\rho + a)}.
$$
\n(2.24)

The bosonization map (and its inverse fermionization map) defned with a given fermion parity is not unique. The freedom comes from stacking the fermionic theory with a $1+1D$ spin SPT given by $(-1)^{\text{Arf}(\rho)}$,

$$
Z_{F'}(\rho) = Z_F(\rho)(-1)^{\text{Arf}(\rho)},\tag{2.25}
$$

which modifies [\(2.23\)](#page-15-2) and produces another bosonic theory $\mathcal{T}_{B'}$ with partition function

$$
Z_{B'}(a) = \frac{1}{2^g} \sum_{\rho} Z_F(\rho) (-1)^{\text{Arf}(\rho + a) + \text{Arf}(\rho)}.
$$
 (2.26)

Using the following property of the Arf invariant,

$$
\frac{1}{2^g} \sum_{a} (-1)^{\text{Arf}(\rho+a) + \text{Arf}(\rho) + a \cup b} = (-1)^{\text{Arf}(\rho+b)}, \qquad (2.27)
$$

it is clear that $\mathcal{T}_{B'}$ is related to \mathcal{T}_B by gauging the \mathbb{Z}_2^B symmetry. The relations between the bosonic and fermionic CFTs discussed above are summarized in the diagram below,

$$
\mathcal{T}_B \longleftrightarrow \text{fermionic} \atop \text{fermionic} \atop \text{g.g.} \atop \text{g.g.} \atop \text{g.g.}} \mathcal{T}_{F} \longleftrightarrow \mathcal{T}_{F} \atop \text{fermionic} \atop \text{fermionic} \atop \text{fermionic} \atop \text{fermionic} \atop \text{fermionic} \atop \text{fermionic} \atop \text{f}} \mathcal{T}_{F'} = \mathcal{T}_F \otimes (-1)^{\text{Arf}(\rho)} \tag{2.28}
$$

If in addition the fermionic theory \mathcal{T}_F is invariant under the stacking operation with the spin SPT $(-1)^{\text{Arf}(\rho)}$,

$$
Z_F(\rho) = Z_{F'}(\rho) \,,\tag{2.29}
$$

the bosonic theory becomes self-dual under \mathbb{Z}_2^B gauging

$$
Z_B(a) = Z_{B'}(a). \t\t(2.30)
$$

As explained in section [2.4,](#page-10-0) this implies a \mathbb{Z}_2 duality TDL N in \mathcal{T}_B that gives rise to a \mathbb{Z}_2 TY categorical symmetry. More generally, symmetries in the fermionic theory \mathcal{T}_F will give rise to TDLs in the bosonic CFT \mathcal{T}_B upon bosonization. The nature of the resulting TDLs depends crucially on the anomalies of the corresponding fermionic symmetries. Here an anomalous chiral parity in \mathcal{T}_F explains the invariance (2.29) and is responsible for the corresponding duality TDL in \mathcal{T}_B [\[46,](#page-76-13) [48\]](#page-76-14).

$n \mod 8$	n Majorana	$Spin(n)_1$
		anomaly-free \mathbb{Z}_2
$+1$		Duality $\mathcal N$ in TY(\mathbb{Z}_2 , +)
$+2$	$(-1)^{F_L}$	Anomalous \mathbb{Z}_4
± 3		Duality $\mathcal N$ in TY(\mathbb{Z}_2 , -)
		Anomalous \mathbb{Z}_2

Table 1. The relation between the anomalous $(-1)^{F_L}$ parity symmetry of the Majorana fermions and TDLs in the Spin (n) ₁ WZW model from bosonization. Here the anomalies for $n = \pm 2, 4$ mod 8 have order two.

	Fermionic symmetry $ $ TDLs in the U(1) ₄ CFT (Dirac point)
$(-1)^{F_L^1}, (-1)^{F_L^2}$	Duality $\mathcal N$ in TY(\mathbb{Z}_2 , +)
$(-1)^{F_L^1+F_L^2}$	Anomalous \mathbb{Z}_4

Table 2. TDLs in the $U(1)₄ CFT$ from chiral parities in the fermionic theory.

Fermionic symmetry	TDLs in $\text{Ising}_1 \otimes \text{Ising}_2$
$(-1)^{F_L^1}$	Duality $\mathcal N$ in TY(\mathbb{Z}_2 , +) _{Ising₁}
$(-1)^{F_L^2}$	Duality $\mathcal N$ in TY(\mathbb{Z}_2 , +) _{Ising₂}
$(-1)^{F_L^1+F_L^2}$	Duality $\mathcal N$ in Rep(H_8)

Table 3. TDLs in the Ising² CFT from chiral parities in the fermionic theory.

For example, let us consider \mathcal{T}_F described by *n* Majorana fermions with total fermion parity $(-1)^{F}$. The theory has a diagonal chiral parity symmetry $(-1)^{F_L}$ with anomaly $n \in \mathbb{Z}_8$ [\[49–](#page-76-15)[53\]](#page-77-0). The bosonization map based on $(-1)^F$ gives the Spin $(n)_1$ WZW model, and the TDL corresponding to $(-1)^{F_L}$ is fixed by *n* [\[43,](#page-76-9) [47,](#page-76-12) [54\]](#page-77-1), which we summarize in table [1.](#page-17-0)

The cases $n = 1$ and $n = 2$ are relevant for understanding TDLs in the $c = 1$ CFT from bosonizing two Majorana fermions. There is a $\mathbb{Z}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}_2$ anomaly-free fermion parity symmetry generated by $(-1)^{F^2}$ and $(-1)^{F^2}$ that act on the two fermions separately. Bosonizing with respect to the diagonal symmetry $(-1)^F = (-1)^{F^1 + F^2}$, one obtains the $c = 1$ CFT on the circle branch at the Dirac point $R = 2$ (also known as the U(1)₄ CFT). The TDLs corresponding to the chiral fermion parities follow from table [1](#page-17-0) and are listed in table [2.](#page-17-1)

Note that N does not commute with the $U(1)₄$ chiral algebra of this model, and is not among the Verlinde lines.

Alternatively, one can bosonize the two Majorana fermions by gauging both $(-1)^{F^1}$ and $(-1)^{F^2}$, leading to the Ising² CFT on the orbifold branch at $R=2$. The TDLs that are induced by the anomalous fermionic symmetries are summarized in table [3.](#page-17-2)

There is a natural generalization of the fermionic CFTs where operators obey fractional statistics determined by a phase $\omega = e^{\frac{2\pi i}{k}}$, known as \mathbb{Z}_k parafermionic CFTs \mathcal{T}_{PF} . The case $k = 2$ corresponds to the usual fermionic CFTs. The \mathbb{Z}_k parafermionic CFTs have a \mathbb{Z}_k symmetry that generalizes the $(-1)^F$ symmetry in the fermionic case. The spin structures for a fermionic CFT also have \mathbb{Z}_k counterparts, namely \mathbb{Z}_k paraspin structures. These are lifts of the SO(2) frame bundle by the *k*-fold connected cover $SO(2) \rightarrow SO(2)$ (note this can only exist on surfaces whose Euler characteristic is divisible by *k*). There is a bosonization procedure for the parafermionic theories \mathcal{T}_{PF} that produce bosonic CFTs \mathcal{T}_B by summing over the paraspin structures (at least on T^2). The resulting bosonic theories are invariant under a dual \mathbb{Z}_k^B symmetry. Familiar examples include the $\mathrm{SU}(2)_k/\mathrm{U}(1)$ coset CFTs. While the resulting bosonic CFTs are well-defned on an arbitrary Riemann surface Σ, the parafermionic theories have not been formulated for genus $q > 1$ due to an incomplete understanding of the paraspin structure [\[55–](#page-77-2)[57\]](#page-77-3). Below we focus on $\Sigma = T^2$ and discuss relations between symmetries in the parafermionic theory \mathcal{T}_{PF} and its bosonic partner \mathcal{T}_{B} .

As in the fermionic case, the bosonization and parafermionization at the level of torus partition functions are given by $[57]^9$ $[57]^9$ $[57]^9$

$$
Z_B(a_1, a_2) = \frac{1}{k} \sum_{s_1, s_2 \in \mathbb{Z}_k} Z_{PF}(s_1, s_2) \bar{\omega}^{(s_1 + a_1)(s_2 + a_2)},
$$

\n
$$
Z_{PF}(s_1, s_2) = \frac{1}{k} \sum_{a_1, a_2 \in \mathbb{Z}_k} Z_B(a_1, a_2) \omega^{(s_1 + a_1)(s_2 + a_2)},
$$
\n(2.31)

where $a_1, a_2 \in \mathbb{Z}_k$ are holonomies around the two independent cycles of T^2 which specify the \mathbb{Z}_k background gauge field and $s_1, s_2 \in \mathbb{Z}_k$ label the \mathbb{Z}_k paraspin structure ρ_k . If we compare with [\(2.23\)](#page-15-2), we see $\omega^{s_1 s_2}$ reduces to the Arf invariant when $k = 2$, and we can consider it a paraspin generalization " Arf_k " on T^2 .

Performing an \mathbb{Z}_k^B orbifold of the bosonic CFT \mathcal{T}_B , we obtain the partition function for \mathcal{T}_B' ,

$$
Z_{B'}(a_1, a_2) = \frac{1}{k} \sum_{b_1, b_2 \in \mathbb{Z}_k} Z_B(b_1, b_2) \omega^{p(b_1 a_2 - b_2 a_1)}, \qquad (2.32)
$$

where $1 \leq p \leq k$ is coprime with k and labels the bicharacter in the discrete gauging (see [\(2.15\)](#page-11-1)) corresponding to $e^{i\chi(a,b)} = \omega^{pab}$. Using [\(2.31\)](#page-18-1), one have

$$
Z_{B'}(a_1, a_2) = \frac{1}{k} \sum_{s_1, s_2 \in \mathbb{Z}_k} Z_{PF'}(s_1, s_2) \bar{\omega}^{(s_1 + a_1)(s_2 + a_2)}, \qquad (2.33)
$$

with the corresponding parafermion partition functions related by

$$
Z_{PF'}(s_1, s_2) = \frac{1}{k} \sum_{t_i, a_i, b_i \in \mathbb{Z}_k} Z_{PF}(t_1, t_2) \omega^{(s_1 + a_1)(s_2 + a_2) - (t_1 + b_1)(t_2 + b_2) + p(b_1 a_2 - b_2 a_1)}.
$$
 (2.34)

We focus on the special cases with $p = \pm 1$ which will be relevant for the later discussion. In these cases, the above relation simplifies dramatically. For $p = 1$, we have

$$
Z_{PF'}(s_1, s_2) = Z_{PF^c}(s_1, s_2) \omega^{s_1 s_2} = Z_{PF}(s_1, -s_2) \omega^{s_1 s_2}
$$
\n(2.35)

⁹This is the continuum version of the Fradkin-Kadanoff transformation between the 1+1D \mathbb{Z}_k clock model and the discrete \mathbb{Z}_k parafermion [\[58\]](#page-77-4). For $k = 2$, it becomes the familiar Jordan-Wigner transformation between the 1+1D Ising model and the Majorana fermion.

Figure 8. The mutual statistics of \mathbb{Z}_k parafermions.

which involves a conjugation on the \mathbb{Z}_k charge together with stacking by the Arf_k invariant, as summarized in

which generalizes [\(2.28\)](#page-16-1). Similarly for $p = -1$, the relation between \mathcal{T}_{PF} and $\mathcal{T}_{PF'}$ [\(2.34\)](#page-18-2) becomes

$$
Z_{PF'}(s_1, s_2) = Z_{PF}(-s_1, s_2)\omega^{s_1 s_2}.
$$
\n(2.37)

From (2.36) , if the parafermionic theory \mathcal{T}_{PF} is invariant under the combined stacking and conjugation, we can conclude that the \mathbb{Z}_k^B invariant bosonic theory \mathcal{T}_B is self-dual under \mathbb{Z}_k^B gauging with $p = 1$ in [\(2.32\)](#page-18-3). For more general p, this requires

$$
Z_{PF'}(s_1, s_2) = Z_{PF}(s_1, s_2). \tag{2.38}
$$

By the general argument in section [2.4,](#page-10-0) this property of \mathcal{T}_B implies a duality TDL that along with the \mathbb{Z}_k^B symmetry TDLs generates a \mathbb{Z}_k TY symmetry. In analogy with the fermionic case, we naturally expect the duality to be associated to an anomalous symmetry in the parafermion theory.

To be concrete, let us consider the \mathbb{Z}_k parafermion theory of $[59]$ and its bosonization which gives the $SU(2)_k/U(1)$ coset CFT with the diagonal modular invariant. The basic objects in the parafermion theory are the chiral parafermion fields $\psi_n(z)$ with $n = 1, 2, \ldots k-1$ and their anti-chiral partner $\bar{\psi}_n(\bar{z})$, with \mathbb{Z}_k charge *n*. They have fractional mutual statistics as in figure [8](#page-19-1) and generalize the familiar Majorana fermion at $k = 2$. As we explain in appendix B in addition to the \mathbb{Z}_k symmetry, the theory has a non-chiral charge conjugations symmetry \mathbb{Z}_2^C

$$
C: \psi_n(z) \to \psi_{k-n}(z), \quad \bar{\psi}_n(\bar{z}) \to \bar{\psi}_{k-n}(\bar{z}), \tag{2.39}
$$

and a chiral parity symmetry \mathbb{Z}_2^S

$$
S: \psi_n(z) \to (-1)^n \psi_n(z), \quad \bar{\psi}_n(\bar{z}) \to \bar{\psi}_{k-n}(\bar{z}). \tag{2.40}
$$

The chiral parities *S* and *CS* lead to the equality [\(2.35\)](#page-18-4) for $p = 1$ and [\(2.37\)](#page-19-2) for $p = -1$ respectively and explain the two self-dualities of the $\mathrm{SU}(2)_k/\mathrm{U}(1)$ coset under \mathbb{Z}_k^B gauging. In particular the corresponding duality defects generate a pair of \mathbb{Z}_k TY symmetries in the

	Parafermionic symmetry TDLs in $SU(2)_k/U(1)$ diagonal coset CFT
	Duality N in TY($\mathbb{Z}_k, \omega, +$)
CS	Duality N in TY($\mathbb{Z}_k, \bar{\omega}, +$)

Table 4. TDLs in the $SU(2)_k/U(1)$ CFT from symmetries in the parafermionic theory.

coset CFT as summarized in table [4](#page-20-2) (see appendix [B](#page-58-0) for details). For $k = 4$, the coset CFT describes the $R = \sqrt{6}$ point on the $c = 1$ orbifold branch. See section [4.4](#page-41-0) for further discussions on the corresponding duality TDLs.

Finally we emphasize that in general fermionic and parafermionic theories, the chiral parity symmetries discussed above are often absent (e.g. broken by interactions). In these cases, the general relations between bosonic and (para)fermionic theories in [\(2.28\)](#page-16-1) and [\(2.36\)](#page-19-0) still apply, but the bosonic theory \mathcal{T}_B and its orbifold $\mathcal{T}_{B'}$ are now distinct. On the $c = 1$ moduli space, this happens for example on the circle branch at $R = \sqrt{3}, 2\sqrt{3}$ where the theories are denoted by $\mathcal{N} = 2$ super-Ising_{\pm} in figure [2,](#page-6-0) and also on the orbifold branch at the same radii described by $\mathcal{N}=1$ super-Ising_{\pm}^{[10](#page-20-3)}. The underlying fermionic theories correspond to $\mathcal{N} = 2$ and $\mathcal{N} = 1$ super-Virasoro minimal models at $c = 1$ respectively. The \pm subscripts are interchanged by stacking with the $(-1)^{\text{Arf}(\rho)}$ SPT which leads to different fermionic and bosonic theories in these cases.

3 Fusion categories of the compact free boson

In this section we explore the fusion category symmetries of the $c = 1$ compact boson along the circle branch. At radius $R = \sqrt{2k}$, these theories are rational with an enhanced chiral algebra $U(1)_{2k}$. We discuss the associated Verlinde lines in section [3.2,](#page-22-0) which for this chiral algebra are all invertible. Also at this radius, the theory is self-dual under gauging a \mathbb{Z}_k symmetry, and there is an associated Tambara-Yamagami symmetry (which is beyond the Verlinde lines), which we discuss in section 3.3 . Finally, at the radii $k\sqrt{2}$, which are obtained by gauging a \mathbb{Z}_k symmetry of the $SU(2)_1$ theory, the enhanced continuous symmetry of $SU(2)_1$ gives rise to a continuum of TDLs we discuss in section [3.5.](#page-33-0)

3.1 Operator content of the compact boson

There are several ways of describing the compact free boson in $1+1D$, which we call the compact boson for short. The most direct description is in terms of a $2\pi R$ -periodic field X, where *R* is the radius of the target space circle. We define the 2π -periodic field $\theta = X/R$ and its 2π -periodic conjugate momentum ϕ . They may be expressed in terms of the left and right moving fields $X_{L,R}$ as^{[11](#page-20-4)}

$$
\theta = R^{-1}(X_L + X_R), \quad \phi = R(X_L - X_R)/2. \tag{3.1}
$$

¹⁰Here the orbifold by \mathbb{Z}_2^C of the $\mathcal{N}=2$ super-Ising_± CFT projects out half of the supercurrents, leaving behind an $\mathcal{N} = 1$ super-Virasoro symmetry.

¹¹We note there is an important subtlety which is that while it is possible to define θ and ϕ as 2π -periodic, there is no way to consistently assign periodicities to X_L and X_R , because the above change of variables is not invertible over $\mathbb Z$ for any *R*. This may be accounted for by introducing certain cocycles into the definition of the vertex operators (see section 5 of [\[60\]](#page-77-6)). One can avoid this subtlety by working with θ and ϕ but to

The compact boson at a generic radius *R* has symmetry

$$
G_{\text{bos}} = (\mathbf{U}(1)^{\theta} \times \mathbf{U}(1)^{\phi}) \rtimes \mathbb{Z}_2^C, \tag{3.2}
$$

where $U(1)^\theta$ and $U(1)^\phi$ act as shift symmetries of θ and ϕ , respectively, and "charge conjugation" *C* acts as

$$
C: \begin{cases} \theta \mapsto -\theta, \\ \phi \mapsto -\phi. \end{cases} \tag{3.3}
$$

The primary local operators in this theory consist of vertex operators

$$
V_{n,w} =: e^{i\left(\frac{n}{R} + \frac{wR}{2}\right)X_L} e^{i\left(\frac{n}{R} - \frac{wR}{2}\right)X_R} :=: e^{in\theta} e^{iw\phi} : \qquad n, w \in \mathbb{Z},
$$

$$
(h,\bar{h}) = \left(\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{n}{R} + \frac{wR}{2}\right)^2, \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{n}{R} - \frac{wR}{2}\right)^2\right),
$$
 (3.4)

where (h, \bar{h}) label the conformal weights, as well as normal ordered Schur (symmetric) polynomials in the U(1) currents $j_1 = \partial X_L$ and $\bar{j}_1 = \bar{\partial} X_R$ and their derivatives, which we denote by

$$
j_{n^2}\bar{j}_{m^2} \qquad (h,\bar{h}) = (n^2, m^2). \qquad (3.5)
$$

There is a duality known as T-duality which takes

$$
R \mapsto 2/R,
$$

\n
$$
X_R \mapsto -X_R,
$$

\n
$$
\theta \leftrightarrow \phi,
$$

\n(3.6)

and will play a crucial role in our story. As written, this duality commutes with charge conjugation *C* and exchanges $U(1)^\theta$ and $U(1)^\phi$.

There are several important subtleties of this duality, emphasized in [\[60\]](#page-77-6), which can be seen at the self-dual radius $R =$ √ 2. At this radius, there is an enhanced $SO(4) = (SU(2)_L \times$ $SU(2)_R$ / \mathbb{Z}_2 symmetry in which we expect to find T-duality. To define it unambiguously we need to specify the SO(4) matrix by which it acts. The following specifes the vector representation of the $SO(4)$,

$$
(\cos \theta, \sin \theta, \cos \phi, \sin \phi), \tag{3.7}
$$

and in this basis we choose the swapping matrix

$$
T = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & I_{2\times 2} \\ I_{2\times 2} & 0 \end{bmatrix},
$$
\n(3.8)

which agrees with the usual prescription (3.6) . This differs from the choice in [\[60\]](#page-77-6), which is order 4 and anomalous. The above is anomaly-free, and generalize to self-dualities at the other points on the circle branch, as we will see.

make contact with the CFT literature we include transformation rules for X_L and X_R as well, with the caveat that these rules only unambiguously defne the symmetry actions on the oscillator part of the spectrum.

Primary	$e^{in\theta}$ $(n = -k+1, -k+2, \ldots, k)$
	$\frac{n^2}{4k}$
Characters	$K_n^k(\tau) \equiv \frac{1}{\eta(\tau)} \sum_{r \in \mathbb{Z}} q^{k(r+\frac{n}{2k})^2}$

Table 5. The 2*k* chiral primaries in $U(1)_{2k}$.

3.2 RCFTs on the circle branch

Special points on the $c = 1$ moduli space (see figure [2\)](#page-6-0) are described by rational CFTs, which have a fnite number of conformal blocks with respect to an enhanced chiral algebra. These arise when the radius satisfies $R^2 \in \mathbb{Q}$. For these theories we can study the Verlinde lines, which turn out to be invertible, and generate a finite subgroup of the ordinary global symmetry.

We start with the case $R = \sqrt{2k}$ for $k \in \mathbb{Z}$. The enhanced chiral algebra is generated by

$$
T, j_L, e^{\pm i\sqrt{2k}X_L}
$$
\n
$$
(3.9)
$$

of spin 2*,* 1*, k* respectively, and likewise for the right-movers. We will refer to this as the $U(1)_{2k}$ chiral algebra (the associated 3d Chern-Simons theory is $U(1)_{2k}$). There are 2*k* chiral primaries as listed in table [5.](#page-22-1)

The $U(1)_{2k}$ characters satisfy the following identities

$$
K_m^k = K_{-m}^k = K_{2k+m}^k.
$$
\n(3.10)

Under the modular *S* transformation, we have

$$
K_n^k(-1/\tau) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2k}} \sum_{m \in \mathbb{Z}_{2k}} e^{-\frac{\pi i mn}{k}} K_m^k(\tau), \qquad (3.11)
$$

while under the *T* transformation, they become

$$
K_n^k(\tau+1) = e^{\frac{\pi i n^2}{2k}} e^{-\frac{\pi i}{12}} K_n^k(\tau).
$$
 (3.12)

The partition function of the theory is given by the diagonal modular invariant

$$
Z_{\rm bos}(R=\sqrt{2k}) = \sum_{m=-k+1}^{k} |K_m^k|^2
$$
\n(3.13)

and we will refer to this theory as the $U(1)_{2k}$ CFT.

The Verlinde lines in this theory are labelled by the primaries $e^{in\theta}$, $n \in \mathbb{Z}_{2k}$. Let us denote the corresponding line by \mathcal{L}_n . As for any Verlinde line, the action of \mathcal{L}_n on local operators is determined by the modular *S* matrix, such that an operator in the $|K_m^k|^2$ block gets a phase $e^{-i\pi mn/k}$. We recognize this action as the \mathbb{Z}_{2k} shift symmetry $\theta \mapsto \theta - \pi m/k$.

These lines are all invertible. Indeed, the Chern-Simons theory $U(1)_{2k}$ which governs the properties of these lines is abelian. In the following, we will fnd there are also non-invertible lines at these and other special radii.

The more general RCFTs on the circle branch are associated to non-diagonal modular invariants of the chiral algebra for $U(1)_{2k}$. The RCFT at $R = \sqrt{\frac{2p}{q}}$ with positive coprime integers *p, q* has torus partition function

$$
Z_{\rm bos}\left(R = \sqrt{\frac{2p}{q}}\right) = \sum_{r=0}^{2q-1} \sum_{s=0}^{2p-1} K_{pr+qs}^{pq}(\tau) K_{pr-qs}^{pq}(\bar{\tau}), \qquad (3.14)
$$

which can be easily derived using the fact that this CFT is the \mathbb{Z}_q (shift symmetry) orbifold of the U(1)_{2pq} CFT. A \mathbb{Z}_{2p} subset of the \mathbb{Z}_{2pq} Verlinde lines in the U(1)_{2pq} CFT survives the orbifold and becomes a part of the global symmetry in the non-diagonal RCFT at $R = \sqrt{\frac{2p}{q}}$.^{[12](#page-23-1)}

3.3 Z*^k* **Tambara-Yamagami symmetry**

The Verlinde lines discussed above on the circle branch are all invertible. There are also non-invertible TDLs at these radii, indicated by the self-duality under \mathbb{Z}_k gauging, which as we have discussed in section [2.4,](#page-10-0) gives rise to a \mathbb{Z}_k Tambara-Yamagami (TY) symmetry. Recall the \mathbb{Z}_k TY category is characterized by a nondegenerate bicharacter $\mathbb{Z}_k \times \mathbb{Z}_k \to U(1)$, which may be written as

$$
e^{i\chi(a,b)} = \omega^{ab},\tag{3.15}
$$

with ω a primitive *k*-th root of unity, as well as the Frobenius-Schur indicator $\epsilon = \pm 1$ of the duality defect \mathcal{N} [\[39\]](#page-76-5). In this subsection, we will constrain this data and identify the TY symmetry action from knowledge of the operator spectrum on the *c* = 1 circle branch. We fnd an continuum of such symmetry actions parametrized by a sign \pm and a number $\alpha \in [0, 1)$,

$$
\widehat{\mathcal{N}}_{\alpha,\pm} : \begin{cases} V_{n,w} \to \sqrt{k}e^{\pi i n w + 2\pi i \alpha (n \mp k w)} V_{\pm wk, \pm \frac{n}{k}} & \text{for } n \in k \mathbb{Z} \,, \\ (\partial X_L, \bar{\partial} X_R) \to (\pm \sqrt{k} \partial X_L, \mp \sqrt{k} \bar{\partial} X_R) \,, \\ \text{other primaries} \to \text{non}- \text{local operators} \,, \end{cases} \tag{3.16}
$$

where $V_{n,w}$ are the vertex operators defined in (3.4) . The corresponding fusion category is

$$
\mathcal{N}_{\alpha,\pm} \to \mathrm{TY}(\mathbb{Z}_k, \chi_{\pm}, 1) \,, \tag{3.17}
$$

where $\chi_{\pm}(a,b) \equiv \pm \frac{2\pi ab}{k}$, as we will derive in the following sections. Note we only write the explicit formula for the action on local operators which are sent to other local operators (the rest can be determined from the F-symbols of the underlying fusion category).

3.3.1 Self-duality under gauging

Let us consider the (anomaly-free) cyclic \mathbb{Z}_k^{θ} subgroup of $\mathrm{U}(1)^{\theta}$, which acts as

$$
\mathbb{Z}_k^{\theta} : \theta \mapsto \theta + \frac{2\pi}{k} \,. \tag{3.18}
$$

¹²General TDLs that are transparent to the chiral algebra in a non-diagonal RCFT can be identified using the corresponding 3d TQFT on a slab with a surface operator parallel to the boundaries that defnes the modular invariant [\[9,](#page-74-5) [10,](#page-75-16) [61\]](#page-77-7). Here the TDLs come from bulk anyons and their fusion products in the presence of the surface operator [\[19\]](#page-75-9). The corresponding map between the fusion category symmetries underlying the diagonal and non-diagonal RCFT is known as the α -induction $[62-67]$ $[62-67]$.

We can think of this as a *k*-fold rotation symmetry of the circle target space. It is known that when one gauges a discrete geometric symmetry of a sigma model, if that symmetry acts freely on the target space, the result is again a sigma model but now the target space is replaced by its quotient [\[30\]](#page-75-12), in this case a circle of radius $\frac{R}{k}$. Indeed, when we gauge this subgroup, we restrict the θ vertex operators to have momentum numbers $n = k\tilde{n}$, while the twisted sectors contribute ϕ vertex operators of fractional winding $w = \tilde{w}/k$. Comparing with [\(3.4\)](#page-21-1), we see the spectrum of the $V_{k\tilde{n},\tilde{w}/k}$ at radius *R* matches that of the $V_{\tilde{n},\tilde{w}}$ at radius $\frac{R}{k}$.

At the special radius $R =$ √ $\overline{2k}, \frac{R}{k} = \sqrt{\frac{2}{k}}$ $\frac{2}{k}$ is the T-dual radius, so this theory is self-dual under gauging \mathbb{Z}_k^{θ} . As in [\(2.15\)](#page-11-1), one consequence of this self-duality is an identity of twisted partition functions

$$
Z_{\rm bos}(R=\sqrt{2k},\Sigma,B)=\frac{1}{\sqrt{|H^1(\Sigma,\mathbb{Z}_k)|}}\sum_{A\in H^1(\Sigma,\mathbb{Z}_k)}Z_{\rm bos}(R=\sqrt{2k},\Sigma,A)\omega^{\int_{\Sigma}A\cup B},\qquad(3.19)
$$

where $A, B \in H^1(\Sigma, \mathbb{Z}_k)$ are background \mathbb{Z}_k gauge fields on the spacetime manifold Σ , \cup denotes the cup product of gauge fields, and ω is a primitive *k*-th root of unity which defines the bicharacter for the TY category.

Let us now determine the possible ω which can occur in this formula for the theory at hand. Indeed an immediate consequence of the self-duality condition [\(3.19\)](#page-24-0) applied to the $U(1)_{2k}$ CFT on T^2 is that $\omega = e^{\pm \frac{2\pi i}{k}}$. This follows by studying the coefficients of the term $q^{\frac{1}{4k} - \frac{1}{24}} \bar{q}^{\frac{1}{4k} - \frac{1}{24}}$ on the two sides of the equality, with *B* chosen to have holonomy equal to the $\xi : \theta \to \theta + \frac{2\pi}{k}$ $\frac{2\pi}{k}$ generator of \mathbb{Z}_k^{θ} around the temporal cycle, and trivial holonomy around the spatial cycle. On the l.h.s., the two momentum operators $V_{\pm 1,0}$ contribute $e^{\pm \frac{2\pi i}{k}}$ for a total of $2 \cos \frac{2\pi}{k}$. On the r.h.s., this term comes from the \mathbb{Z}_k^{θ} symmetry generator ξ acting *k* on twisted sector operators. Now the ξ^n -twisted sector ground states for $0 \leq n \leq k-1$ correspond to operators with fractional winding $e^{\frac{in}{k}\phi}$ or $e^{\frac{i(n-k)}{k}\phi}$ depending on which one has the lower scaling dimension. Clearly $h = \bar{h} = \frac{1}{4l}$ $\frac{1}{4k}$ is only attainable for $n = 1, k - 1$. Furthermore since these operators are scalars, whereby the *T*-transformation acts trivially, they carry vanishing \mathbb{Z}_k^{θ} charge. Meanwhile the bicharacter contributes ω and $\omega^{k-1} = \bar{\omega}$, respectively. Consequently, we arrive at the promised equality

$$
2\cos\frac{2\pi i}{k} = \omega + \bar{\omega},\qquad(3.20)
$$

which determines ω up to a conjugation ambiguity.

Generally speaking, there is a certain ambiguity in the expression [\(3.19\)](#page-24-0), whereby the Galois action on ω can be equated with the action of $\text{Aut}(\mathbb{Z}_k^{\theta})$ on the background gauge field *B*. The partition function of the compact boson is invariant under $B \mapsto -B$ because of the charge conjugation symmetry *C*, which acts to negate the generator of \mathbb{Z}_{k}^{θ} . One can check that it has no further $Aut(\mathbb{Z}_k^{\theta})$ ambiguities by studying the operators $V_{\pm 1,0}$ with momentum charge ± 1 and zero winding charge. Thus, the identity above cannot distinguish between ω and $\bar{\omega}$. In fact, by fusing a \mathbb{Z}_k TY TDL with a certain bicharacter $e^{i\chi}$ by the *C* TDL we obtain a \mathbb{Z}_k TY TDL with the conjugate bicharacter e^{-ix} , so they always come in pairs (see figure [13\)](#page-65-0).

When we study the TDL action on local operators in the CFT, there are new constraints on ω . We will analyze these constraints using the duality twisted partition functions.

3.3.2 Duality acting on local operators

The duality is obtained by gauging and then applying T-duality. Using the defnition of T-duality in (3.6) , we obtain the following action of the TDL $\mathcal N$ on the primaries

$$
\widehat{\mathcal{N}}: \begin{cases} V_{n,w} \to \sqrt{k}e^{\pi i n w} V_{wk, \frac{n}{k}} & \text{for } n \in k \mathbb{Z}, \\ (\partial X_L, \bar{\partial} X_R) \to (\sqrt{k} \partial X_L, -\sqrt{k} \bar{\partial} X_R), \\ \text{other primaries} \to \text{non-local primaries}, \end{cases}
$$
(3.21)

corresponding to the special case $\widehat{\mathcal{N}}_{\alpha=0,+}$ in [\(3.16\)](#page-23-2). The extra phase $e^{\pi inw}$ comes from the mutual non-locality of θ and ϕ variables. We can compute the fusion rule by projecting to local operators, and we find $\widehat{\mathcal{N}}$ satisfies the \mathbb{Z}_k TY fusion rule

$$
\widehat{\mathcal{N}}^2 = \sum_{m \in \mathbb{Z}_k} U^{\theta} (2\pi m/k), \qquad (3.22)
$$

where $U^{\theta}(2\pi m/k)$ generates a $2\pi m/k$ shift of θ .

This solution is not unique — there are actually many \mathbb{Z}_k duality defects in the U(1)_{2*k*} CFT. For instance we can compose $\mathcal N$ with the charge conjugation symmetry C (which as we mentioned above yields a \mathbb{Z}_k duality TDL CN with the conjugate bicharacter). Generally besides this *C* ambiguity we can also modify the action of N on the operators $V_{n,w}$ [\(3.21\)](#page-25-0) by a phase $\mu(n, w)$. Consistency with the OPE and the TY fusion rule requires that $\mu(n, w) = e^{2\pi i \alpha (n - kw)}$ for $\alpha \in [0, 1)$. This phase corresponds to an invertible defect

$$
\mathcal{L}_{\alpha}^{\mathrm{U}(1)_R} \equiv e^{i\alpha\sqrt{2k}} \oint d\bar{z} \bar{\partial} X_R \,, \tag{3.23}
$$

associated to the right-moving $U(1)$ symmetry, and we can write the modified duality defect as $\mathcal{N}_{\alpha,+} \equiv \mathcal{NL}_{\alpha}^{U(1)_R}$. It is easy to check that it satisfies the \mathbb{Z}_k TY fusion rule as a consequence of [\(3.21\)](#page-25-0). Similarly, we have the modified TY duality defect $\mathcal{N}_{\alpha,-} \equiv C \mathcal{N} \mathcal{L}_{\alpha}^{\text{U}(1)}$ using the left-moving U(1) symmetry. Therefore the U(1)_{2k} RCFT contains a family of \mathbb{Z}_k TY categories indexed by α (and a complementary family related by C).^{[13](#page-25-1)} Since they are related by invertible defects which are already known, it is enough to show that just one of these symmetry actions in [\(3.16\)](#page-23-2) is associated with a TDL, so we will focus on the case $\mathcal{N} = \mathcal{N}_{\alpha=0,+}$ below.^{[14](#page-25-2)}

Let us study the torus partition function of the $U(1)_{2k}$ CFT with the N TDL inserted along a spatial cycle. For even k, \mathcal{N} commutes with the left-moving chiral algebra, and its action on the right-moving side projects to the sector with $n = wk$, namely the vacuum block with respect to the chiral algebra.^{[15](#page-25-3)} Therefore we have

$$
Z_{1N}(\tau,\bar{\tau}) = \sqrt{k}K_0^k(\tau)\left(\sum_{m\in\mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}} (-1)^m \chi_{m^2}(\bar{\tau})\right) = \frac{\sqrt{k}}{|\eta(\tau)|^2} \sum_{n,m\in\mathbb{Z}} (-1)^m q^{kn^2} \bar{q}^{m^2} = \frac{\sqrt{k}\theta_3(2k\tau)\theta_4(2\bar{\tau})}{|\eta|^2},\tag{3.24}
$$

 $^{13}\bar{\mathcal{N}}_{\alpha,\pm}\mathcal{N}_{\alpha,\pm}=\mathcal{N}_{\alpha,\pm}\mathcal{N}_{\alpha,\pm}$ contains the trivial line, and the Noether current obtained from this family by the method of section [2.5](#page-13-0) is just the local U(1)_{*R*} current $\bar{\partial}X_R$.

¹⁴As we will see, the compositions with the chiral symmetries $\mathcal{L}_{\alpha}^{\text{U}(1)}$ *R* and $\mathcal{L}_{\alpha}^{\text{U}(1)}$ *L* do not lead to further changes to the TY category.

¹⁵As a consequence, the duality defect $\mathcal{NL}_{\alpha}^{U(1)_R}$ has the identical twisted partition function as for N.

where K_0^k is the identity character for the $\mathrm{U}(1)_{2k}$ chiral algebra (see table [5\)](#page-22-1).^{[16](#page-26-0)} We have used the fact that the right-moving $U(1)_{2k}$ vacuum character twisted by N gives,

$$
K_0^k(\bar{\tau}) \xrightarrow{\mathcal{N}} \sum_{n \in \mathbb{Z}} (-1)^m \chi_{m^2}(\bar{\tau}), \qquad (3.25)
$$

and also the following relation for the degenerate Virasoro characters

$$
\sum_{m \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}} (-1)^m \chi_{m^2} = \sum_{m \in \mathbb{Z}} \frac{(-1)^m q^{m^2}}{\eta}.
$$
 (3.26)

One can immediately check that the twisted partition function is compatible with modular invariance and integrality. Indeed the modular S-transform gives

$$
Z_{\mathcal{N}1}(\tau,\bar{\tau}) = \frac{1}{2|\eta(\tau)|^2} \sum_{n,m \in \mathbb{Z}} q^{\frac{n^2}{4k}} \bar{q}^{\frac{(m+1/2)^2}{4}} = \sum_{n=-k+1}^{k} \sum_{m \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}} K_n^k(\tau) \chi_{\frac{(m+1/2)^2}{4}}(\bar{\tau}), \tag{3.27}
$$

which decomposes into $U(1)_{2k}$ and Virasoro characters with integral degeneracies, as required.

For odd k , a similar analysis gives the N twisted torus partition function

$$
Z_{1N}(\tau,\bar{\tau}) = \frac{\sqrt{k}}{|\eta(\tau)|^2} \left(\sum_{n\in\mathbb{Z}} (-1)^n q^{kn^2}\right) \left(\sum_{m\in\mathbb{Z}} (-1)^m \bar{q}^{m^2}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{k}\theta_4(2k\tau)\theta_4(2\bar{\tau})}{|\eta(\tau)|^2},\tag{3.28}
$$

where we have used the fact that the $U(1)_{2k}$ vacuum character twisted by N gives,

$$
K_0^k(\tau) \xrightarrow{\mathcal{N}} \frac{1}{\eta(\tau)} \sum_{n \in \mathbb{Z}} (-1)^n q^{kn^2}.
$$
 (3.29)

Performing an S-transform, we obtain

$$
Z_{\mathcal{N}1}(\tau,\bar{\tau}) = \frac{1}{2|\eta(\tau)|^2} \sum_{n,m \in \mathbb{Z}} q^{\frac{(n+1/2)^2}{4k}} \bar{q}^{\frac{(m+1/2)^2}{4}} = 2 \sum_{n,m \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}} \chi_{\frac{(n+1/2)^2}{4k}}(\tau) \chi_{\frac{(m+1/2)^2}{4}}(\bar{\tau}). \tag{3.30}
$$

Note that for $k = 1$, the duality defect becomes invertible and generates a non-anomalous \mathbb{Z}_2 T-duality symmetry [\(3.8\)](#page-21-2). The twisted partition function and its S-transform for this case are

$$
Z_{1N}(\tau,\bar{\tau}) = \frac{\theta_4(2\tau)\theta_4(2\bar{\tau})}{|\eta(\tau)|^2}, \quad Z_{N1}(\tau,\bar{\tau}) = \frac{\theta_2(\tau/2)\theta_2(\bar{\tau}/2)}{2|\eta(\tau)|^2}.
$$
 (3.31)

3.3.3 Spin selection rules

Here we derive relations between the spectrum of spins in the defect Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathcal{N}}$ for the duality TDL and the F-symbols of the TY category. As we will see, they lead to further constraints on the F-symbol data of \mathbb{Z}_k TY symmetries, namely the primitive *k*-th root of unity ω and FS indicator ϵ .

¹⁶In contrast to N, the duality defect CN commutes with the right-moving chiral algebra. The corresponding twisted partition function is the parity-flip $\tau \leftrightarrow \bar{\tau}$ of [\(3.24\)](#page-25-4). The same relation holds for other twisted partition functions discussed here and in the following sections.

Figure 9. To define the \mathbb{Z}_k symmetry action in the N-twisted sector, we must choose a resolution of the crossings into 3-fold junctions. We refer to the resolution depicted in the fgure as the "minus" resolution, and the operators associated with group elements $g = h = r^a \in \mathbb{Z}_k$ as $\widehat{(r^a)}_-.$ This is related to the other resolution by a phase $(\widehat{r^a})_+ = \omega^{a^2} (\widehat{r^a})_-$.

Figure 10. Applying partial fusion and crossing to the T^2 transformation of N line in time direction.

We define the action of the \mathbb{Z}_k symmetry TDL $\mathcal L$ on the defect Hilbert space $\mathcal H_{\mathcal N}$ as $\hat{\mathcal L}_-$ as in figure [9.](#page-27-0) The bicharacter $e^{i\chi(a,b)} = \omega^{ab}$ enters in the crossing relations involving both the duality TDL $\mathcal N$ and the \mathbb{Z}_k generators r^a and r^b . In particular,

$$
\widehat{(r^a)}_-\cdot\widehat{(r^b)}_-=\omega^{ab}\widehat{(r^{a+b})}_-,
$$
\n(3.32)

which implies

$$
\widehat{(r^a)}_{-} = \omega^{-\frac{a(a-1)}{2}} (\widehat{r}_-)^a , \qquad (3.33)
$$

and

$$
(\hat{r}_-)^k = \omega^{\frac{k(k-1)}{2}} = (-1)^{k-1}.
$$
\n(3.34)

We would like to derive a relation between the spin spectrum in \mathcal{H}_{N} and the choice of bicharacter [\(3.15\)](#page-23-3). We proceed as in [\[14\]](#page-75-6) to consider the cylinder amplitude between a pair of states $|\psi\rangle, |\psi'\rangle \in \mathcal{H}_{\mathcal{N}}$ of equal conformal weights

$$
\langle \psi' | q^{L_0 - \frac{c}{24}} \bar{q}^{\bar{L}_0 - \frac{\bar{c}}{24}} | \psi \rangle . \tag{3.35}
$$

By performing a T^2 transformation $\tau \to \tau + 2$ on this configuration (which involves the

duality $\mathcal N$ in the time direction), and applying partial fusion and crossing relations, as in fgure [10,](#page-27-1) we reach the equation

$$
e^{4\pi i s} \langle \psi' | \psi \rangle = \frac{\epsilon}{\sqrt{k}} \langle \psi' | \sum_{a=0}^{k-1} \widehat{(r^a)}_- | \psi \rangle. \tag{3.36}
$$

Let us restrict our attention to \mathbb{Z}_k eigenstates in $\mathcal{H}_{\mathcal{N}}$. Since ω is a primitive *k*-th root of unity, these states satisfy

$$
\hat{r}_{-}|\psi\rangle = \omega^{q}|\psi\rangle, \qquad (3.37)
$$

with $q \in \mathbb{Z}$ for *k* odd and $q \in \mathbb{Z} + \frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ for *k* even (cf. [\(3.34\)](#page-27-2)). Then [\(3.36\)](#page-28-0) can be rewritten as

$$
e^{4\pi i s} = \frac{\epsilon}{\sqrt{k}} \sum_{a=0}^{k-1} \bar{\omega} \frac{a(a-1)}{2} \omega^{qa} = \frac{\epsilon}{\sqrt{k}} \sum_{a=0}^{k-1} \omega \frac{a a-a(a-1)}{2} = \frac{\epsilon}{\sqrt{k}} \sum_{a=0}^{k-1} \omega^{-\frac{1}{2}(a-\frac{2q+1}{2})^2} \omega^{\frac{(2q+1)^2}{8}}.
$$
 (3.38)

For *k* odd, using the periodicity in $a \rightarrow a + k$, we have

$$
e^{4\pi i s} = \frac{\epsilon}{\sqrt{k}} \omega^{\frac{(2q+1)^2}{8}} \sum_{a=0}^{k-1} \omega^{-\frac{(a-1/2)^2}{2}}.
$$
 (3.39)

Similarly for *k* even, using the periodicity in $a \to a + k$, redefining $p = q + \frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2} \in \mathbb{Z}_k^{17}$ $\frac{1}{2} \in \mathbb{Z}_k^{17}$ $\frac{1}{2} \in \mathbb{Z}_k^{17}$

$$
e^{4\pi i s} = \frac{\epsilon}{\sqrt{k}} \sum_{a=0}^{k-1} \omega^{-\frac{(a-p)^2}{2}} \omega^{\frac{p^2}{2}} = \frac{\epsilon}{\sqrt{k}} \omega^{\frac{p^2}{2}} \sum_{a=0}^{k-1} \omega^{-\frac{a^2}{2}}.
$$
 (3.40)

These Gauss sums constrain the allowed spins in the defect Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathcal{N}}$ in terms of the F-symbol data of the TY category (ϵ and ω here) and vice versa.

The second Gauss sum (3.40) may be found in appendix 4 of $[68]$, where it is shown that

$$
\frac{1}{\sqrt{k}} \sum_{a=0}^{k-1} \omega^{-\frac{a^2}{2}} = e^{-\frac{2\pi i \sigma}{8}},\tag{3.41}
$$

and σ is the signature of the associated quadratic form on \mathbb{Z}_k

$$
q(a) = \omega^{\frac{a^2}{2}}.
$$
\n
$$
(3.42)
$$

Namely, we must find an (even) integer bilinear form $\langle -, - \rangle$ on some \mathbb{Z}^n lattice with discriminant group \mathbb{Z}_k and associated quadratic form q, and then σ is the signature of $\langle -, - \rangle$. There is an algorithm for producing such a lift by Wall [\[69\]](#page-77-11). This lift is not unique and can only defne a signature modulo 8 because of the existence of even bilinear forms with nonzero signature and trivial discriminant group, such as the *E*⁸ root lattice. See [\[70\]](#page-77-12) for a discussion of these facts in another physics context. In particular, if $\omega = e^{\pm \frac{2\pi i}{k}}$, $e^{\frac{2\pi i \sigma}{8}} = e^{\pm \frac{\pi i}{4}}$ which comes from a rank one bilinear form $\langle x, y \rangle \equiv \pm kxy$ for $x, y \in \mathbb{Z}$.

¹⁷Here the fractional powers of ω are taken in the standard branch. Consequently for fixed $p \in \mathbb{Z}_k$, the r.h.s. of (3.40) in general changes as $\omega \to we^{2\pi i}$. However the set of $e^{4\pi i s}$ for $p \in \mathbb{Z}_k$ does not depend on such a change of branch (it can be canceled by shifting $p \to p + \frac{k}{2}$).

It turns out the first Gauss sum (3.39) is also related to a signature [\[71\]](#page-78-0). Namely, it is^{[18](#page-29-0)}

$$
\frac{1}{\sqrt{k}} \sum_{a=0}^{k-1} \omega^{-\frac{(a-1/2)^2}{2}} = e^{-\frac{2\pi i \sigma}{8}},\tag{3.43}
$$

where now we must find an integer bilinear form $\langle -, - \rangle$ with discriminant group \mathbb{Z}_k associated to the bilinear form ω^{ab} , and a Wu (characteristic) element $w \in \mathbb{R}^n$ such that

$$
\langle x, w \rangle = \langle x, x \rangle \mod 2 \qquad \forall x \in \mathbb{Z}^n, \tag{3.44}
$$

and such that *w* lifts the generator of the discriminant group $1 \in \mathbb{Z}_k$. In particular, if $\omega = e^{\pm \frac{2\pi i}{k}}$, we can take a rank one lattice with bilinear form $\langle x, y \rangle = \pm kxy$ and Wu element $w = \pm \frac{1}{k}$ ¹/_{*k*}. Consequently we find $e^{\frac{2\pi i \sigma}{8}} = e^{\pm \frac{\pi i}{4}}$ and again the signature σ has a mod 8 ambiguity due to the E_8 lattice.

To summarize, the spin selection rules we have derived for $\mathcal{H}_{\mathcal{N}}$ with bicharacter χ_{\pm} and general FS indicator ϵ are,

$$
e^{4\pi i s} = \begin{cases} \epsilon e^{\pm \frac{\pi i}{4k}(2n+1)^2} e^{\mp \pi i/4} & k \in 2\mathbb{Z} \,, \\ \epsilon e^{\pm \frac{\pi i}{k}n^2} e^{\mp \pi i/4} & k \in 2\mathbb{Z} + 1 \,. \end{cases} \tag{3.45}
$$

Let us now apply the above spin selection rules to infer about the F-symbols and determine which TY category symmetry is present in the $U(1)_{2k}$ CFT. From [\(3.30\)](#page-26-1) and [\(3.27\)](#page-26-2), one can read off the spins in $\mathcal{H}_{\mathcal{N}}$,

$$
s + \frac{1}{16} = \begin{cases} \frac{(2m+1)^2}{16k} + \frac{1}{2}\mathbb{Z} & k \in 2\mathbb{Z} + 1, \\ \frac{n^2}{4k} + \frac{1}{2}\mathbb{Z} & k \in 2\mathbb{Z}, \end{cases}
$$
 (3.46)

where $m, n \in \mathbb{Z}$.

For *k* odd, it is immediate to check that out of the four possibilities given by $\omega = e^{\pm \frac{2\pi i}{k}}$ and $\epsilon = \pm 1$ for the TY symmetry, only the case $\omega = e^{\frac{2\pi i}{k}}$ and $\epsilon = 1$ produces the spin selection rule (3.39) which is consistent with the above spin spectrum. This completes the identifcation of the TY category symmetry on the circle branch [\(3.17\)](#page-23-4) for the *k* odd case.

For *k* even, while the spin selection rule (3.40) with $\omega = e^{\frac{2\pi i}{k}}$ and $\epsilon = 1$ is satisfied by the above spin spectrum [\(3.46\)](#page-29-1), other solutions to this constraint are possible at special values of *k*. To eliminate these spurious possibilities, we carry out a bootstrap analysis that utilizes the left-moving $U(1)_{2k}$ chiral algebra which commutes with the duality for even k.

3.3.4 Bootstrap analysis for *k* **even**

The idea here is to analyze the modular bootstrap equation [\(2.5\)](#page-8-1) for the torus partition function of the $U(1)_{2k}$ CFT decorated by the \mathbb{Z}_k symmetry TDL r^a and the putative duality TDL N, to derive constraints on the \mathbb{Z}_k charge of the states in the twisted Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathcal{N}}$ (e.g. *q* in [\(3.37\)](#page-28-4)). As we will see, this gives a refnement of the spin selection rule derived in the last section and determines the F-symbols for N completely to be those in [\(3.17\)](#page-23-4).

¹⁸Note that unlike the *k* even case, here the summand $q(a) \equiv \omega^{-\frac{(a-1/2)^2}{2}}$ defines a quadratic function on $\mathbb{Z}_k \to \mathrm{U}(1)$ but not a quadratic form on \mathbb{Z}_k (i.e. $q(na) \neq q(a)^{n^2}$).

Figure 11. The sequence of F-moves that simplifies the squared action of the duality TDL $\hat{\mathcal{N}}^2$ on the defect Hilbert space \mathcal{H}_{r^m} .

We start with the torus partition function with a \mathbb{Z}_k TDL along the spatial cycle,

$$
Z_{1r}(\tau,\bar{\tau}) = \sum_{m=-k+1}^{k} e^{\frac{2\pi im}{k}} |K_m^k(\tau)|^2.
$$
 (3.47)

Its modular S-transform captures the states in the defect Hilbert space \mathcal{H}_r ,

$$
Z_{r1}(\tau,\bar{\tau}) = \sum_{n=0}^{2k-1} K_n^k(\tau) K_{n-2}^k(\bar{\tau}).
$$
\n(3.48)

If we insert a duality TDL along the spatial cycle, the corresponding partition function is the trace of $\widehat{\mathcal{N}}$ in \mathcal{H}_r . Using F-moves with the F-symbols parametrized by the undetermined parameters $\omega = e^{\pm \frac{2\pi i}{k}}$ and $\epsilon = \pm 1$ as in figure [11,](#page-30-0) we obtain

$$
\widehat{\mathcal{N}}^2 = \bar{\omega} \sum_{n=0}^{k-1} \bar{\omega}^n (\widehat{r})^n. \tag{3.49}
$$

This means that acting on \mathcal{H}_r , $\widehat{\mathcal{N}}$ annihilates a state unless it has \mathbb{Z}_k charge 1 if $\omega = e^{\frac{2\pi i}{k}}$ and charge -1 if $\omega = e^{-\frac{2\pi i}{k}}$. Note that each term $K_n^k(\tau)K_{n-2}^k(\bar{\tau})$ in [\(3.48\)](#page-30-1) carries \mathbb{Z}_k charge $n-1$. Moreover since the duality acts as an automorphism of the right-moving $U(1)_{2k}$ chiral algebra, consistency with OPE requires that (non-local) right-moving primary operators $e^{i\frac{n}{\sqrt{2k}}X_R}$ (from the block $K_n^k(\bar{\tau})$) are mapped to $e^{-i\frac{n}{\sqrt{2k}}X_R}$ under the duality action $\widehat{\mathcal{N}}$. Consequently, the trace of $\widehat{\mathcal{N}}$ can only receive contributions from the right moving vacuum block $K_0^k(\bar{\tau})$, which transforms according to [\(3.29\)](#page-26-3). Now \mathcal{H}_r does not contain states with \mathbb{Z}_k charge −1 if the right-moving part resides in $K_0^k(\bar{\tau})$ which requires $n = 2$ or $n = k - 2$ in (3.48) . As a result, we find

$$
Z_{r\mathcal{N}}(\tau,\bar{\tau}) = \begin{cases} \gamma e^{-\frac{\pi i}{k}} \sum_{m \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}} K_2^k(\tau) (-1)^m \chi_{m^2}(\bar{\tau}) & \omega = e^{\frac{2\pi i}{k}}, \\ 0 & \omega = e^{-\frac{2\pi i}{k}}, \end{cases}
$$
(3.50)

with $\gamma = \pm 1$.

The modular S-dual transform gives the partition function Z_{N_r} which computes the trace of the TDL \hat{r} − acting on the defect Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathcal{N}}$. The defect ground state with weight $(h, \bar{h}) = (0, \frac{1}{16})$ is non-degenerate [\(3.27\)](#page-26-2). Since \hat{r}_- is invertible, this implies that $Z_{\mathcal{N}r}$

cannot vanish identically. Therefore we can conclude that only the frst solution in [\(3.50\)](#page-30-2) is possible and $\omega = e^{\frac{2\pi i}{k}}$ as desired.

Next we want to derive the Frobenius-Schur indicator $\epsilon = 1$. Along the way we will see that $\gamma = 1$ as required by the bootstrap equation and the spin selection rule. Upon S-transform, we have

$$
Z_{\mathcal{N}r_{-}}(\tau,\bar{\tau}) = \gamma e^{-\frac{\pi i}{k}} \sum_{n=-k+1}^{k} \sum_{m \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}} e^{\frac{2\pi i n}{k}} K_{n}^{k}(\tau) \chi^{\frac{(m+1/2)^{2}}{4}}(\bar{\tau}). \tag{3.51}
$$

From the above partition function, we see the defect ground state $|\psi_0\rangle$ with spin $s = -\frac{1}{10}$ 16 carries charge

$$
\hat{r}_{-}|\psi_{0}\rangle = \gamma e^{-\frac{\pi i}{k}}|\psi_{0}\rangle. \tag{3.52}
$$

The doubly-degenerate states $|\psi_{\pm 1}\rangle$ of weight $(h, \bar{h}) = (\frac{1}{4k}, \frac{1}{16})$ have charges

$$
\hat{r}_{-}|\psi_{\pm 1}\rangle = \gamma e^{-\frac{\pi i}{k}} e^{\pm \frac{2\pi i}{k}} |\psi_{\pm 1}\rangle. \tag{3.53}
$$

The spin selection rule [\(3.40\)](#page-28-2) applied to these three states reads

$$
\epsilon = e^{\frac{\pi i p^2}{k}}, \quad e^{\frac{\pi i}{k}} \epsilon = e^{\frac{\pi i (p+1)^2}{k}} = e^{\frac{\pi i (p-1)^2}{k}}, \tag{3.54}
$$

with $e^{\frac{2\pi i p}{k}} = \gamma$. It then immediately follows that $\gamma = 1$ and $\epsilon = 1$. This completes the determination of the TY fusion category symmetries in (3.17) .^{[19](#page-31-1)}

3.3.5 Special cases

As a very simple example, taking $k = 2$ we find that the special radius where $2R = \frac{2}{k}$ $\frac{2}{R}$ is the Dirac radius $R = 1$. As explained in section [2.6,](#page-15-0) the self-duality of this (bosonic) theory under \mathbb{Z}_2 gauging arises from the chiral fermion parity of a single Majorana factor of the Dirac fermion (which can be thought of as two Majorana fermions with the diagonal GSO projection), just as the Kramers-Wannier duality does for the critical Ising model [\[45,](#page-76-11) [47\]](#page-76-12) (see table [2\)](#page-17-1). See also $[46]$. √

Another important case is $k = 4$, as this radius $R =$ 8 describes the Kosterlitz-Thouless (KT) point where the circle branch meets the \mathbb{Z}_2 orbifold branch. We will see in section [4.2](#page-36-0) that the entire orbifold branch has \mathbb{Z}_4 TY symmetries. This can be related to a chiral parity symmetry of \mathbb{Z}_4 parafermions, which we explain in section [4.4.](#page-41-0)

3.4 Symmetric RG fows from the circle branch

The \mathbb{Z}_k TY symmetries are all anomalous [\[16\]](#page-75-1) (the corresponding TY categories do not admit fiber functors $[16, 72]$ $[16, 72]$ $[16, 72]$. Consequently any RG flow respecting such symmetries cannot end

¹⁹Note that the parameter α for the duality defect does not change the analysis here for both k even and odd. This is because the duality twisted partition function Z_{1N} is independent of *α* (see around [\(3.24\)](#page-25-4)). The analysis for the duality defect *C*N (and its *α*-family) is also completely parallel which involves a parity-fip of the twisted partition functions for N (see Footnote [16\)](#page-26-0) and leads to a conjugate bicharacter $\chi(a, b) = -\frac{2\pi i ab}{k}$ but the same FS indicator $\epsilon = 1$.

at a trivially gapped phase in the IR. Below we discuss the implications for RG fows from CFTs on the circle branch preserving such symmetries.

In the case of the $U(1)_{2k}$ CFT on the circle branch, the theory admits relevant scalar operators commuting with the TY(\mathbb{Z}_k , χ_{\pm} , 1) symmetry (with $\alpha = 0$ and the + sign in [\(3.17\)](#page-23-4)) for $k = 2, 3$, given by linear combinations of

$$
k = 2:
$$
 $V_{2,0} + V_{0,1}$, $V_{-2,0} + V_{0,-1}$, $h = \bar{h} = \frac{1}{2}$,
\n $k = 3:$ $V_{3,0} + V_{0,1}$, $V_{-3,0} + V_{0,-1}$, $h = \bar{h} = \frac{3}{4}$, (3.55)

and marginal deformations for $k = 4$

$$
k = 4:
$$
 $V_{4,0} + V_{0,1}$, $V_{-4,0} + V_{0,-1}$, $h = \bar{h} = 1$. (3.56)

Such deformations preserving the TY symmetry become irrelevant for $k \geq 5$.

For simplicity let us consider the linear combination of the above deformations that preserve the \mathbb{Z}_2^C symmetry of the circle CFT as well. The anomalous fusion category symmetry requires the deformed theory to be a nontrivial CFT (or TQFT) in the IR which realizes the same symmetry or the symmetry must be spontaneously broken. Below we will see explicitly these deformed $c = 1$ CFTs indeed retain the TY symmetries by flowing to a gapless phase.

For $k = 4$, the CFT is at the Kosterlitz-Thouless point, which is the intersection of the circle and orbifold branches of the $c = 1$ moduli space. The \mathbb{Z}_2^C symmetric combination of [\(3.56\)](#page-32-0) leads to precisely the exactly marginal deformation that moves onto the orbifold branch [\[73\]](#page-78-2). Indeed we will show in section [4.2](#page-36-0) that the $TY(\mathbb{Z}_4, \chi_{\pm}, 1)$ symmetries persist on the entire orbifold branch.

The $c = 1$ CFT at $k = 2$ is the diagonal bosonization of the Dirac fermion. From the bosonization map, it is easy to see that the \mathbb{Z}_2^C symmetric relevant deformation $V_{2,0}$ + $V_{0,1} + V_{-2,0} + V_{0,-1}$ corresponds to the mass term for one of the two Majorana fermions. Consequently the theory flows to the Ising CFT in the IR, with the \mathbb{Z}_2 TY symmetry acting as Kramers-Wannier duality.

The RCFT at $k = 3$ is described by the $SU(2)_4^{D_4}/U(1)$ coset with a non-diagonal modular invariant of the D_4 type [\[74\]](#page-78-3). This is related to the $SU(2)_4^{A_5}/U(1)$ coset CFT with diagonal modular invariant of the A_5 type by gauging the \mathbb{Z}_2 charge conjugation symmetry in [\(B.6\)](#page-59-1). Both CFTs come from two distinct bosonizations of the \mathbb{Z}_4 parafermions in [\[59\]](#page-77-5) (see also appendix [B](#page-58-0) for this and a review of parafermions). As shown in [\[75\]](#page-78-4), the $SU(2)_{4}^{A_5}/U(1)$ coset CFT admits an integrable RG fow to the tetracritical Ising model triggered by the parafermion bilinear deformation $e^{\frac{\pi i}{4}}\psi_1\tilde{\psi}_1 + e^{-\frac{\pi i}{4}}\psi_3\tilde{\psi}_3$ of weight $h = \bar{h} = \frac{3}{4}$ $\frac{3}{4}$, which is \mathbb{Z}_2 symmetric.^{[20](#page-32-1)} Moreover, this operator corresponds to the charge conjugation invariant combination of the operators in (3.55) for $k = 3$ (since it's the unique Virasoro primary with these weights that

²⁰The general statement in [\[75\]](#page-78-4) involves an integrable RG flow from the $SU(2)_k^{A_{k+1}}/U(1)$ coset CFT deformed by $e^{\frac{\pi i}{k}}\psi_1\tilde{\psi}_1 + (c.c)$ of weight $h = \bar{h} = \frac{k-1}{k}$ to the (A_k, A_{k+1}) minimal model for $k \geq 3$.

is \mathbb{Z}_2 symmetric), as summarized in the diagram below,

$$
\begin{array}{c}\n\text{SU}(2)_{4}^{A_{5}}/\text{U}(1) \xrightarrow{\text{gauging }\mathbb{Z}_{2}} \text{SU}(2)_{4}^{D_{4}}/\text{U}(1) \\
\downarrow^{\mathbb{Z}_{2}\text{-symmetric RG}}\n\end{array}
$$
\n
$$
\begin{array}{c}\n\text{Z}_{2}\text{-symmetric RG} \\
\text{tetracritical Ising }\xrightarrow{\text{gauging }\mathbb{Z}_{2}}\n\end{array}
$$
\nthere-state Potts

Gauging the \mathbb{Z}_2 symmetry along the entire RG flow, this implies that the $SU(2)_{4}^{D_4}/U(1)$ coset CFT flows, under the symmetric relevant deformation in (3.55) , to the three-state Potts model which is the \mathbb{Z}_2 orbifold of the tetracritical Ising model. The three-state Potts is equivalently described by the $SU(2)_{3}^{A_4}/U(1)$ coset CFT, which evidently hosts the TY(\mathbb{Z}_3 , χ_{\pm} , 1) fusion category symmetries following the general discussions in section [2.6.](#page-15-0)

3.5 Continuum of topological defects from SU(2)¹

At the self-dual radius $R =$ $\sqrt{2}$, the $(U(1)^{\theta} \times U(1)^{\phi}) \rtimes \mathbb{Z}_2^C$ symmetry of the compact boson is enhanced to SO(4). When gauging the \mathbb{Z}_n^{ϕ} subgroup of U(1)^{ϕ}, which takes us to the radius $R = n\sqrt{2}$, those SO(4) rotations which do not commute with \mathbb{Z}_n^{ϕ} define TDLs of quantum dimension *n* according to the method of section [2.5.](#page-13-0)

There are four defect currents associated with these TDLs, given by vertex operators with momentum and winding $(p, w) = (\pm n, \pm 1/n)$. Because of the fractional winding, these currents are not local, but sit at the end of \mathbb{Z}_n^{θ} TDLs, which generate the magnetic symmetry of the orbifold. By then gauging a \mathbb{Z}_m^{θ} symmetry, with *m* coprime to *n*, we obtain a continuum family at radius $R = n\sqrt{2}/m$, with defect currents given by $(p, w) = (\pm n/m, \pm m/n)$.

This family of TDLs was constructed previously in [\[76\]](#page-78-5), whose authors argued that they form a complete set of TDLs for the compact boson at these radii. For example, this family contains the \mathbb{Z}_k TY TDLs discussed in section [3.3](#page-23-0) for $k = n^2$. To see this consider the SO(4) element

$$
\begin{bmatrix} 0 & I_{2\times 2} \\ I_{2\times 2} & 0 \end{bmatrix}, \tag{3.58}
$$

which describes the action of T-duality in (3.8) . At the self-dual point, this acts as a symmetry $V_{p,w} \mapsto (-1)^{pw}V_{w,p}$, with the sign coming from the relation $V_{p,w} = :V_{p,0}V_{0,w}$: $(-1)^{pw}:V_{0,w}V_{p,0}$:. We will use $V'_{p,w}$ for the moment to denote the vertex operators at $R=n\sqrt{2}$. These operators come from $V_{p/n,nw}$ at the self-dual point when gauging the \mathbb{Z}_n^{ϕ} symmetry therein. For $p \in n\mathbb{Z}$ we thus obtain the action on these operators using

$$
V'_{p,w} \sim V_{p/n,nw} \mapsto n(-1)^{pw} V_{nw,p/n} \sim n(-1)^{pw} V'_{n^2w,p/n^2}.
$$
\n(3.59)

The factor of *n* comes from the sum over \mathbb{Z}_n^{ϕ} orbit in [\(2.19\)](#page-13-4). Thus we recover the action on vertex operators in (3.21) .

4 Fusion categories of the Z**² orbifold**

In this section, we study fusion category symmetries on the orbifold branch of the $c = 1$ CFT which persist to all values of the marginal parameter. We will follow a similar strategy as in the previous section. In particular, the \mathbb{Z}_2 orbifold has a global symmetry group D_8 and is self-dual under gauging various subgroups. This leads to two \mathbb{Z}_4 TY categories TY(\mathbb{Z}_4, χ_{\pm} , +) (section [4.2\)](#page-36-0) and two $D_4 = \mathbb{Z}_2^2$ TY categories, Rep(D_8) and Rep(H_8) (section [4.3\)](#page-38-0). We then discuss these symmetries at rational points on the orbifold branch where they can be understood using Verlinde lines and ordinary symmetries in (para)fermion theories. Furthermore we argue that these fusion categories are part of a continuum of TDLs which exists at all *R* and are enhanced at special values $R = n\sqrt{2}$.

4.1 Operator content of the Z**² orbifold**

The $c = 1$ orbifold at radius R ("the \mathbb{Z}_2 orbifold") is obtained by gauging the \mathbb{Z}_2^C charge conjugation symmetry of the compact boson of the same radius. In terms of the (normalized) non-chiral compact boson $\theta \equiv \frac{X_L + X_R}{R}$ and its T-dual $\phi \equiv \frac{R(X_L - X_R)}{2}$ $\frac{(2-A_R)}{2}$ (normalized such that both θ and ϕ have unit radii)

$$
\mathbb{Z}_2^C : (\theta, \phi) \to (-\theta, -\phi). \tag{4.1}
$$

The spectrum of Virasoro primaries on the $c = 1$ orbifold branch consists of two sectors, the untwisted sector and the \mathbb{Z}_2 twisted sector. The latter is charged under the magnetic symmetry \mathbb{Z}_2^M .

The twisted sector consists of two primary operators

$$
\sigma_1 \text{ and } \sigma_2, \quad (h, \bar{h}) = \left(\frac{1}{16}, \frac{1}{16}\right) \tag{4.2}
$$

that correspond to the ground states at the two fixed points of S^1/\mathbb{Z}_2^C , as well the first excited states

$$
\tau_1 \text{ and } \tau_2, \quad (h, \bar{h}) = \left(\frac{9}{16}, \frac{9}{16}\right).
$$
\n(4.3)

The untwisted sector includes reflection-invariant momentum-winding operators $V_{n,w}^+$ defned by

$$
V_{n,w}^{+} = \frac{V_{n,w} + V_{-n,-w}}{\sqrt{2}},
$$
\n(4.4)

where $V_{n,w}$ denotes the usual momentum-winding operators in the unorbifolded theory (3.4) . The rest of the Virasoro primaries in the untwisted sector are built from \mathbb{Z}_2^C invariant normal-ordered Schur polynomials in the $U(1)$ currents $d\theta$, $d\phi$ and their derivatives in the unorbifolded theory [\[30\]](#page-75-12),

$$
j_{n^2}j_{m^2} \text{ with } m - n \in 2\mathbb{Z}, \ (h, \bar{h}) = (n^2, m^2). \tag{4.5}
$$

For example,

$$
j_1 = \partial X_L
$$
, $j_4 = :j_1^4: -2: j_1 \partial^2 j_1: + \frac{3}{2}: (\partial j_1)^2:$. (4.6)

The exactly marginal operator that gives rise to the orbifold branch is $j_1 j_1$. The spin-one $U(1)$ currents themselves are projected out in the orbifold, but there is a spin $4n²$ left-moving (and right-moving) current for every $n \in \mathbb{Z}_+$ at general R and they generate a W-algebra of type *W*(2*,* 4) that extends the Virasoro algebra. At special radii, this chiral algebra can be further enhanced to an even larger W-algebra such that the CFT becomes rational, with a fnite number of primaries and conformal blocks for this chiral algebra.

The orbifold branch has global symmetry

$$
G_{\rm orb} = D_8, \tag{4.7}
$$

at generic *R*, which does not harbor 't Hooft anomalies. However we will see the orbifold branch hosts a rich zoo of non-invertible TDLs that include TY categories associated to \mathbb{Z}_4 and $D_4 = \mathbb{Z}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}_2$ subgroups of D_8 . We adopt the following convention for D_8

$$
D_8 = \langle s, r | s^2 = r^4 = (rs)^2 = 1 \rangle.
$$
 (4.8)

In the 2×2 Pauli-matix representation of D_8 , we have $s = \sigma^x$, $sr = \sigma^z$, $r = \sigma^x \sigma^z$, $r^2 = -1$, etc.

The appearance of D_8 symmetry can be understood from the \mathbb{Z}_2^C discrete gauging as follows. Recall the unorbifolded boson at generic *R* has global symmetry

$$
G = (\mathbf{U}(1)^{\theta} \times \mathbf{U}(1)^{\phi}) \rtimes \mathbb{Z}_2^C, \tag{4.9}
$$

where \mathbb{Z}_2^C negates the parameters of both U(1)'s. The commutant of \mathbb{Z}_2^C in G/\mathbb{Z}_2^C is $\mathbb{Z}_2^{\theta} \times \mathbb{Z}_2^{\phi}$ $\mathbf{2}$ generated by π -translations in θ or ϕ . These symmetries continue to act as global symmetries in the orbifolded theory in both the twisted and untwisted sectors. In addition, we have the magnetic symmetry \mathbb{Z}_2^M which only acts non-trivially in the twisted sector, where it acts as a scalar -1. Due to a mixed anomaly between \mathbb{Z}_2^C and its commutant, we arrive at the group extension

$$
1 \to \mathbb{Z}_2^M \to D_8 \to \mathbb{Z}_2^{\theta} \times \mathbb{Z}_2^{\phi} \to 1.
$$
\n
$$
(4.10)
$$

See appendix [A.2](#page-55-0) for more details. In particular, we find \mathbb{Z}_2^M is identified with the center of D_8 , generated by r^2 , and D_8 acts on the untwisted sector through its quotient $\mathbb{Z}_2^{\theta} \times \mathbb{Z}_2^{\phi}$ $\frac{\varphi}{2},$

$$
r: (\theta, \phi) \to (\theta + \pi, \phi + \pi), \ s: (\theta, \phi) \to (\theta, \phi + \pi). \tag{4.11}
$$

For the operators in the twisted sector, D_8 acts as

$$
r: (\sigma_1, \sigma_2) \to (i\sigma_1, -i\sigma_2), (\tau_1, \tau_2) \to (i\tau_1, -i\tau_2),
$$

$$
s: (\sigma_1, \sigma_2) \to (\sigma_2, \sigma_1), (\tau_1, \tau_2) \to (\tau_2, \tau_1).
$$
 (4.12)

In appendix $A.2$, we show that this D_8 symmetry is anomaly-free, despite its chiral-looking action [\(4.11\)](#page-35-0).

The D_8 symmetry has the following important subgroups

$$
\langle r \rangle = \mathbb{Z}_4^r, \quad \langle sr^3 \rangle = \mathbb{Z}_2^\eta, \quad \langle sr \rangle = \mathbb{Z}_2^\sigma, \tag{4.13}
$$

Primary		ϕ^{\imath}_k	φ_m	σ_i	τ_i
$h = h$			$\frac{m^2}{4k}$		
					$\left \text{ Characteristics} \; \right \; \frac{1}{2}(K_0^k - W) \; \left \; \frac{1}{2}(K_0^k + W) \; \right \; \frac{1}{2}K_k^k \; \left \; K_m^k \; \right \; \frac{1}{2}(W_+ + W_-) \; \left \; \frac{1}{2}(W_+ - W_-) \; \right $

Table 6. The $k + 7$ chiral primaries in the orbifold CFT $U(1)_{2k}/\mathbb{Z}_2$. Here $i = 1, 2$ and $m = 1, 2, \ldots, k - 1.$

where the superscript indicates the name of the TDL generating the symmetry, and

$$
\langle r^2, s \rangle = D_4^A, \quad \langle r^2, sr \rangle = D_4^B, \tag{4.14}
$$

where $D_4 = \mathbb{Z}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}_2$.

Along the orbifold branch, the RCFTs locate at radius $R =$ $\sqrt{2k}$ for $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ [\[77\]](#page-78-0). The enhanced chiral algebra is generated by

$$
T, j_4, \cos\sqrt{2k}X_L, \qquad (4.15)
$$

of spin 2, 4, k respectively. There are $k + 7$ chiral primaries listed in table [6.](#page-36-0)

Here in writing down the characters in table [6](#page-36-0) we have introduced [\[78\]](#page-78-1)

$$
W(\tau) \equiv \frac{1}{\eta} \sum_{r \in \mathbb{Z}} (-1)^r q^{r^2}, \quad W(\tau)_{\pm} \equiv \frac{1}{\eta} \sum_{r \in \mathbb{Z}} (\pm 1)^r q^{(r + \frac{1}{4})^2}.
$$
 (4.16)

The partition function of the theory is given by the diagonal modular invariant

$$
Z_{\rm orb}(R = \sqrt{2k}) = \frac{1}{2}Z_{\rm bos}(R = \sqrt{2k}) + \frac{1}{2}|W|^2 + |W_+|^2 + |W_-|^2.
$$
 (4.17)

We will refer to such theories as the $U(1)_{2k}/\mathbb{Z}_2$ CFTs.

4.2 Z**⁴ Tambara-Yamagami symmetry**

Let us denote the orbifold partition function at radius R coupled to a \mathbb{Z}_4 gauge field A on a closed spacetime Σ as $Z_{\text{orb}}(R, \Sigma, A)$, where \mathbb{Z}_4 is generated by the element $r \in D_8$ (cf. [\(4.8\)](#page-35-0)). This theory is self-dual under gauging \mathbb{Z}_4 at any radius, meaning^{[21](#page-36-1)}

$$
Z_{\rm orb}(R,\Sigma,A) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{|H^1(\Sigma,\mathbb{Z}_4)|}} \sum_{B \in H^1(\Sigma,\mathbb{Z}_4)} e^{\frac{\pm i\pi}{2} \int A \cup B} Z_{\rm orb}(R,\Sigma,B). \tag{4.18}
$$

For an explicit check with $\Sigma = T^2$ see appendix [C.](#page-64-0)

As in section [3.3,](#page-23-0) we expect that there is an associated \mathbb{Z}_4 Tambara-Yamagami fusion category which acts on the theory. In general, there are four \mathbb{Z}_4 TY categories labeled by the FS indicator $\epsilon = \pm$ of the duality defect and a choice for the bicharacter

$$
\chi_{\pm}(r^a, r^b) \equiv (\pm i)^{ab} \,, \tag{4.19}
$$

²¹Recall there is a similar identity for the partition function on the circle branch (3.19) . As we will see this is not a coincidence. The \mathbb{Z}_4 TY symmetry at the KT point on the circle branch can be continued to the orbifold branch since it preserves the corresponding marginal operator.

both of which are consistent with $(4.18).^{22}$ $(4.18).^{22}$ $(4.18).^{22}$ $(4.18).^{22}$ The $c = 1$ orbifold branch realizes the two \mathbb{Z}_4 TY categories with $\epsilon = 1$ at general *R* and the two duality TDLs $\mathcal{N}_{\mathbb{Z}_4^{\pm}}$ are related by stacking with the \mathbb{Z}_2 symmetry defect associated to $s \in D_8$:

$$
\mathrm{TY}(\mathbb{Z}_4, \chi_+, +) \xleftarrow{\mathcal{N}_{\mathbb{Z}_4^{\pm}} \to s\mathcal{N}_{\mathbb{Z}_4^{\pm}}} \mathrm{TY}(\mathbb{Z}_4, \chi_-, +). \tag{4.20}
$$

We propose the following action on local primary operators

$$
\widehat{\mathcal{N}}_{\mathbb{Z}_{4}^{+}} : \begin{cases} V_{n,w}^{+} \to 2i^{n-w} V_{n,w}^{+} & \text{for } n-w \in 2\mathbb{Z} \,, \\ j_{n} \bar{2} \bar{j}_{m^{2}} \to 2j_{n} \bar{2} \bar{j}_{m^{2}} \,, \\ \text{all other primaries } \to \text{non-local operators} \,, \\ \widehat{\mathcal{N}}_{\mathbb{Z}_{4}^{-}} : \begin{cases} V_{n,w}^{+} \to 2i^{n+w} V_{n,w}^{+} & \text{for } n-w \in 2\mathbb{Z} \,, \\ j_{n} \bar{2} \bar{j}_{m^{2}} \to 2j_{n} \bar{2} \bar{j}_{m^{2}} \,, \\ \text{all other primaries } \to \text{non-local operators} \,. \end{cases} \tag{4.21}
$$

These actions have the following desired features. First, the duality defects annihilate operators that are charged under \mathbb{Z}_4 and act on the \mathbb{Z}_4 invariant operators with eigenvalue ± 2 as required by the TY fusion rule $\mathcal{N}^2 = 1 + r + r^2 + r^3$. They also solve the modular bootstrap equation [\(2.5\)](#page-8-0) for torus with a single duality twist around the space or time cycle.

More explicitly, the corresponding duality defects $\mathcal{N}_{\mathbb{Z}_4^+}$ and $\mathcal{N}_{\mathbb{Z}_4^-} = s\mathcal{N}_{\mathbb{Z}_4^+}$ define the following twisted partition functions at general $R \geq \sqrt{2}$, √

$$
Z_{1N_{\mathbb{Z}_{4}^{+}}}(\tau,\bar{\tau}) = \frac{1}{|\eta|^{2}} \left(\sum_{m,n\in\mathbb{Z},m-n\in2\mathbb{Z}} i^{n-m} q^{\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{n}{R} + \frac{mR}{2}\right)^{2}} \bar{q}^{\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{n}{R} - \frac{mR}{2}\right)^{2}} + \sum_{m,n\in\mathbb{Z}} (-1)^{m+n} q^{m^{2}} \bar{q}^{n^{2}} \right),
$$

$$
Z_{1N_{\mathbb{Z}_{4}^{-}}}(\tau,\bar{\tau}) = \frac{1}{|\eta|^{2}} \left(\sum_{m,n\in\mathbb{Z},m-n\in2\mathbb{Z}} i^{n+m} q^{\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{n}{R} + \frac{mR}{2}\right)^{2}} \bar{q}^{\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{n}{R} - \frac{mR}{2}\right)^{2}} + \sum_{m,n\in\mathbb{Z}} (-1)^{m+n} q^{m^{2}} \bar{q}^{n^{2}} \right).
$$
(4.22)

Their modular *S*-transform (using Poisson resummation) yields the spectrum in the dualitytwisted sectors,

$$
Z_{\mathcal{N}_{\mathbb{Z}_{4}^{+}}1}(\tau,\bar{\tau}) = \frac{1}{2|\eta|^{2}} \left(\sum_{m,n\in\mathbb{Z},m-n\in2\mathbb{Z}} q^{\frac{1}{8}\left(\frac{n-1/2}{R} + \frac{(m+1/2)R}{2}\right)^{2}} \bar{q}^{\frac{1}{8}\left(\frac{n-1/2}{R} - \frac{(m+1/2)R}{2}\right)^{2}} + \sum_{m,n\in\mathbb{Z}} q^{\frac{1}{4}(m+1/2)^{2}} \bar{q}^{\frac{1}{4}(n+1/2)^{2}} \right),
$$

$$
Z_{\mathcal{N}_{\mathbb{Z}_{4}^{-}}1}(\tau,\bar{\tau}) = \frac{1}{2|\eta|^{2}} \left(\sum_{m,n\in\mathbb{Z},m-n\in2\mathbb{Z}} q^{\frac{1}{8}\left(\frac{n+1/2}{R} + \frac{(m+1/2)R}{2}\right)^{2}} \bar{q}^{\frac{1}{8}\left(\frac{n+1/2}{R} - \frac{(m+1/2)R}{2}\right)^{2}} + \sum_{m,n\in\mathbb{Z}} q^{\frac{1}{4}(m+1/2)^{2}} \bar{q}^{\frac{1}{4}(n+1/2)^{2}} \right),
$$
(4.23)

which decompose into Virasoro characters with positive integer degeneracies, as required, thanks to the shifts in the exponents of *q* and \bar{q} .

We can also study the spin selection rules by specializing (3.40) to $k = 4$. If we define the two inequivalent bicharacters as

$$
\chi_{\pm}(a,b) = (\pm i)^{ab},\tag{4.24}
$$

 22 None of the four TY categories admit fiber functors, and are thus anomalous according to [\[16\]](#page-75-0). Thus any CFT with such symmetries (including the orbifold CFTs here) cannot fow to trivially gapped phases under symmetric RG fows.

then

$$
\chi_{+}, \epsilon = 1: \quad e^{4\pi i s} = \{1, \pm e^{-\frac{\pi i}{4}}\},
$$
\n
$$
\chi_{+}, \epsilon = -1: \quad e^{4\pi i s} = \{-1, \pm e^{-\frac{\pi i}{4}}\},
$$
\n
$$
\chi_{-}, \epsilon = 1: \quad e^{4\pi i s} = \{1, \pm e^{\frac{\pi i}{4}}\},
$$
\n
$$
\chi_{-}, \epsilon = -1: \quad e^{4\pi i s} = \{-1, \pm e^{\frac{\pi i}{4}}\}.
$$
\n(4.25)

Since the set of allowed spins s for the four \mathbb{Z}_4 TY categories are non-identical, it provides a quick way to diagnose which \mathbb{Z}_4 duality defect N corresponds to by looking at the spins in $\mathcal{H}_{\mathcal{N}}$ (equivalently the partition function Z_{N_1}). This allows us to determine the Frobenius-Schur indicator to be $\epsilon = 1$ for both \mathbb{Z}_4 duality lines.

In section [4.4,](#page-41-0) we will return to these duality defects at the \mathbb{Z}_4 parafermion point, where they come from chiral parity symmetries in the parafermion theory (see section [2.6\)](#page-15-0), and explicitly verify the action on local operators given above. At the KT point, they become the \mathbb{Z}_k self-duality studied in section [3.3](#page-23-0) for $k = 4$.

4.3 *D***⁴ Tambara-Yamagami symmetry**

Let us denote the orbifold partition function at radius R coupled to $\mathbb{Z}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}_2 = D_4$ gauge fields A_q , A_h on a closed spacetime Σ for $g, h \in D_8$ commuting elements of order 2 as

$$
Z_{\rm orb}(\Sigma, R, A_g, A_h). \tag{4.26}
$$

There are two choices of *g* and *h* up to conjugacy in D_8 and automorphism of D_4 , namely $g, h = s, sr^2$ or $g, h = sr, sr^3$. The corresponding groups are denoted by D_4^A and the D_4^B respectively in [\(4.14\)](#page-36-3).

This partition function is not uniquely defined by the action of D_4 on local operators since there is a possible discrete torsion class in $H^2(D_4, U(1)) = \mathbb{Z}_2$ which can modify the action of *g* on the *h*-twisted sector by a sign, and vice versa, meaning that the two partition functions on the torus $\Sigma = T^2$ in the sector $A_g = (1, g)$ (*g*-twist in time), $A_h = (h, 1)$ (*h*-twist in space) difer by an overall sign, corresponding to tensoring the theory with an SPT.

To fx the ambiguity, we look at the *g*-charge of the lightest operator in the *h*-twisted sector and choose the overall sign of Z_{orb} by requiring this operator to be neutral, so that in the low-temperature expansion, restricting to $q = \bar{q}$, the leading term is positive,

$$
Z_{\text{orb}}(T^2, R, (1, g), (h, 1)) = q^{\alpha} + \text{subleading terms} \qquad R > \sqrt{2}.
$$
 (4.27)

This makes sense for the \mathbb{Z}_2 orbifold because as long as *R* is greater than its value at the KT point $R = \sqrt{2}$, there is a unique lightest operator in the *h*-twisted sector for any \mathbb{Z}_2 symmetry generator *h*. For instance, with $h = r^2$, this operator is $e^{i\theta} - e^{-i\theta}$, of weight $h = \bar{h} = \frac{1}{2R^2}$. At $R = \sqrt{2}$ the above partition function vanishes because of the chiral anomaly.

It makes sense to define $Z_{\text{orb}}(T^2, R, A_g, A_h)$ also for $R < \sqrt{2}$, since T-duality does not respect the D_4 symmetries of the orbifold, as it acts by an outer automorphism of D_8 taking $s \leftrightarrow sr$. As we continuously tune *R* through the KT point $R = \sqrt{2}$ we find there is a level crossing in the *h*-twisted sector where two operators of opposite *g*-charge exchange places as the lightest operator in the *h*-twisted sector (this level crossing happens across the whole spectrum, giving the vanishing of the partition function we mentioned above). Thus, we have (again with $q = \bar{q} \ll 1$)

$$
Z_{\rm orb}(T^2, R, (1, g), (h, 1)) = -q^{\alpha} + \text{subleading terms} \qquad R < \sqrt{2} \,. \tag{4.28}
$$

This type of phenomenon was dubbed a "topological transition" in [\[47\]](#page-76-0).

This level crossing is related to an anomalous accidental symmetry at the KT point related to T-duality which exchanges D_4^A and D_4^B (see appendix [A.3\)](#page-57-0). This complicates the usual discussion of the duality. The correct statement is that if we take our theory so-defined enriched with its D_4^B symmetry and tune the marginal parameter R through the KT point to the dual value $\frac{2}{R}$, then we find a theory which may be equivalently described as a D_4^{A*} -enriched orbifold at radius R , where the star indicates discrete torsion.

We find that with the definitions above, the theory is self-dual under gauging D_4^B for all R ,

$$
Z_{\rm orb}(\Sigma, R, A_{sr}, A_{sr^3}) = \frac{1}{4} \sum_{B_{sr}, B_{sr^3} \in H^1(\Sigma, \mathbb{Z}_2)} (-1)^{\int_{\Sigma} A_{sr} B_{sr} + A_{sr^3} B_{sr^3}} Z_{\rm orb}(\Sigma, R, B_{sr}, B_{sr^3}).
$$
\n(4.29)

On the other hand, if we defne

$$
Z_{\rm orb}^{\star}(\Sigma, R, A_g, A_h) = (-1)^{\int_{\Sigma} A_g \cup A_h} Z_{\rm orb}(\Sigma, R, A_g, A_h)
$$
\n(4.30)

to be the theory obtained by taking the opposite convention as what we have considered above, equivalent to tensoring Z_{orb} with the $\mathbb{Z}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}_2$ SPT, we find instead it is self-dual under gauging D_4^A ,

$$
Z_{\rm orb}^{\star}(\Sigma, R, A_s, A_{sr^2}) = \frac{1}{4} \sum_{B_s, B_{sr^2} \in H^1(\Sigma, \mathbb{Z}_2)} (-1)^{\int_{\Sigma} A_s B_s + A_{sr^2} B_{sr^2}} Z_{\rm orb}^{\star}(\Sigma, R, B_s, B_{sr^2}) \,. \tag{4.31}
$$

These two equations are related by T-duality and everything is consistent.

Therefore we expect these self-dualities to give rise to T-dual pairs of D_4^A and D_4^B TY symmetries.^{[23](#page-39-0)} There are four such TY categories labeled by the FS indicator $\epsilon = \pm$ of the duality defect and two bicharacters, χ_s coming from the product of the unique bicharacters of each \mathbb{Z}_2 factor and χ_a related to χ_s by swapping the two \mathbb{Z}_2 factors,

$$
\chi_s(i_1, i_2; j_1, j_2) = (-1)^{i_1 j_1 + i_2 j_2}, \quad \chi_a(i_1, i_2; j_1, j_2) = (-1)^{i_1 j_2 + i_2 j_1}, \tag{4.32}
$$

where $i_{1,2}, j_{1,2} \in \mathbb{Z}_2$.

The self-dualities above evidently correspond to the bicharacter χ_s . We will see below that the FS indicator is +, so this gives rise to the TY category $TY(\mathbb{Z}_2\times\mathbb{Z}_2,\chi_s,+) = \text{Rep}(H_8)$. We denote this duality line $\mathcal{N}_{H_8,B}$ and its T-dual $\mathcal{N}_{H_8,A}$. Let us focus on $\mathcal{N}_{H_8} = \mathcal{N}_{H_8,B}$. The element $s \in D_8$ acts as the swapping automorphism of D_4^B , so fusing \mathcal{N}_{H_8} with the line corresponding to *s* yields $TY(\mathbb{Z}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}_2, \chi_a, +) = \text{Rep}(D_8)$,

$$
TY(D_4^B, \chi_s, +) \xleftarrow{\mathcal{N}_{H_8} \to s\mathcal{N}_{H_8} = \mathcal{N}_{D_8}} TY(D_4^B, \chi_a, +).
$$
\n(4.33)

²³The two D_4 TY symmetries differ in their F-gauge. See discussions in section [2.4](#page-10-0) and around [\(2.16\)](#page-11-0).

We propose the following action on local operators

$$
\widehat{\mathcal{N}}_{D_8} : \begin{cases} V_{n,w}^+ \to 2i^n V_{n,w}^+ \quad \text{for } n \in 2\mathbb{Z} \,, \\ j_{n^2} \bar{j}_{m^2} \to 2j_{n^2} \bar{j}_{m^2} \,, \\ \text{other primaries } \to \text{non-local operators} \,, \\ V_{n,w}^+ \to 2i^n (-1)^w V_{n,w}^+ \quad \text{for } n \in 2\mathbb{Z} \,, \\ j_{n^2} \bar{j}_{m^2} \to 2j_{n^2} \bar{j}_{m^2} \,, \end{cases} \tag{4.35}
$$

other primaries → non-local operators*.*

These satisfy the desired TY fusion rules. The T-dual lines for the D_4^A self-duality act as above by switching *n* and *w*.

The twisted torus partition functions associated with this action are

$$
Z_{1N_{D_8}}(\tau,\bar{\tau}) = \frac{1}{|\eta|^2} \left(\sum_{m,n\in\mathbb{Z}} (-1)^n q^{\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{2n}{R} + \frac{mR}{2}\right)^2} \bar{q}^{\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{2n}{R} - \frac{mR}{2}\right)^2} + \sum_{m,n\in\mathbb{Z}} (-1)^{m+n} q^{m^2} \bar{q}^{n^2} \right), \quad (4.36)
$$

$$
Z_{1N_{H_8}}(\tau,\bar{\tau}) = \frac{1}{|\eta|^2} \left(\sum_{m,n\in\mathbb{Z}} (-1)^{m+n} q^{\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{2n}{R} + \frac{mR}{2}\right)^2} \bar{q}^{\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{2n}{R} - \frac{mR}{2}\right)^2} + \sum_{m,n\in\mathbb{Z}} (-1)^{m+n} q^{m^2} \bar{q}^{n^2} \right).
$$

These solve the modular bootstrap equation (2.5) for the torus partition functions with one duality line inserted. In particular, the modular *S*-transform (from Poisson resummation formula) yields the duality-twisted sector spectra

$$
Z_{\mathcal{N}_{D_8}1}(\tau,\bar{\tau}) = \frac{1}{2|\eta|^2} \left(\sum_{m,n\in\mathbb{Z}} q^{\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{n}{R} + \frac{(m+1/2)R}{4}\right)^2} \bar{q}^{\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{n}{R} - \frac{(m+1/2)R}{4}\right)^2} + \sum_{m,n\in\mathbb{Z}} q^{\frac{1}{4}(m+1/2)^2} \bar{q}^{\frac{1}{4}(n+1/2)^2} \right), \quad (4.37)
$$

$$
Z_{\mathcal{N}_{H_8}1}(\tau,\bar{\tau}) = \frac{1}{2|\eta|^2} \left(\sum_{m,n\in\mathbb{Z}} q^{\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{n+1/2}{R} + \frac{(m+1/2)R}{4}\right)^2} \bar{q}^{\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{n+1/2}{R} - \frac{(m+1/2)R}{4}\right)^2} + \sum_{m,n\in\mathbb{Z}} q^{\frac{1}{4}(m+1/2)^2} \bar{q}^{\frac{1}{4}(n+1/2)^2} \right),
$$

which thanks to the shifts in the exponents of q and \bar{q} decomposes into Virasoro characters with positive integer degeneracies, as required.

The TY data also shows up in the spin selection rules (similar to those derived in section [3.3.3\)](#page-26-0). For a general D_4 TY defect $\mathcal N$ satisfying $\mathcal N^2 = 1 + \eta + \sigma + \eta\sigma$ we have

$$
\chi_s: e^{4\pi i s} \langle \psi' | \psi \rangle = \frac{\epsilon}{2} \langle \psi' | (1 + \hat{\eta}_- + \hat{\sigma}_- + \hat{\eta}_- \hat{\sigma}_- | \psi \rangle ,
$$

\n
$$
\chi_a: e^{4\pi i s} \langle \psi' | \psi \rangle = \frac{\epsilon}{2} \langle \psi' | (1 + \hat{\eta}_- + \hat{\sigma}_- - \hat{\eta}_- \hat{\sigma}_- | \psi \rangle ,
$$
\n(4.38)

where we have used that η _−, σ _− commute (regardless of the choice of bicharacter). Moreover from crossing relations we have

$$
\chi_s: \quad \hat{\eta}^2_- = \hat{\sigma}^2_- = -1, \n\chi_a: \quad \hat{\eta}^2_- = \hat{\sigma}^2_- = 1.
$$
\n(4.39)

Consequently, the spin selection rules are

$$
\chi_s, \epsilon = 1: e^{4\pi i s} = \{1, i, -i\},
$$

\n
$$
\chi_s, \epsilon = -1: e^{4\pi i s} = \{-1, i, -i\},
$$

\n
$$
\chi_a, \epsilon = 1: e^{4\pi i s} = \{1, -1\},
$$

\n
$$
\chi_a, \epsilon = -1: e^{4\pi i s} = \{1, -1\}.
$$
\n(4.40)

This provides a quick way to determine whether the crossing data is associated to χ_s or χ_a . The spin selection rules differentiate the two categories $TY(D_4, \chi_s, \pm)$ but a more refined argument is needed to determine the FS indicator in $TY(D_4, \chi_a, \pm)$.

We will verify the action of local operators in section [4.5](#page-43-0) by studying Verlinde lines at the Ising² point and in section 4.6 at the four-state Potts point. This will also determine the Frobenius-Schur indicators.

4.4 Z**⁴ Tambara-Yamagami and** Z**⁴ parafermions**

Let us consider the \mathbb{Z}_2 orbifold at the special radius $R = \sqrt{ }$ 6. This theory is rational and its RCFT structure is manifest from its $SU(2)_4/U(1)$ coset description of the A_5 type (diagonal modular invariant), 24 24 24

$$
\frac{\mathrm{U}(1)_6}{\mathbb{Z}_2^C} \cong \frac{\mathrm{SU}(2)_4^{A_5}}{\mathrm{U}(1)}\,. \tag{4.41}
$$

The same CFT is also realized by bosonization from the \mathbb{Z}_4 parafermions [\[59\]](#page-77-0) (see also appendix [B\)](#page-58-0). We will see that the \mathbb{Z}_4 TY TDLs outlined in section [4.2](#page-36-4) consist of Verlinde lines (see section [2.2\)](#page-9-0) at this point together with the duality TDLs coming from chiral symmetries for the \mathbb{Z}_4 parafermions (see section [2.6\)](#page-15-0). This also provides a check on the proposed actions [\(4.21\)](#page-37-1) of dualities on local operators on the orbifold branch.

The relevant chiral algebra is given by the W-algebra $W(2,3,4)$ which includes spin 3 and 4 generators,

$$
\cos(\sqrt{6}X_L) = \cos(3\theta + \phi) \quad \text{and} \quad j_4,
$$
\n(4.42)

in addition to the stress tensor. With respect to $W(2,3,4)$, the $SU(2)_k/U(1)$ coset CFT has 10 primaries ϕ_m^j as listed in table [7](#page-42-0) with $j = 0, \frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2}$, 1, $\frac{3}{2}$ $\frac{3}{2}$, 2 and $m + j \in \mathbb{Z}$ and subject to the identifcation (see appendix [B.2](#page-59-0) for details)

$$
\phi_m^j = \phi_{m+4}^j = \phi_{2+m}^{2-j} \,. \tag{4.43}
$$

Correspondingly there are 10 TDLs in the $SU(2)_4/U(1)$ CFT realized by Verlinde lines $\mathcal{L}_{(j,m)}$. In particular, from the fusion rules, we find that the \mathbb{Z}_4 subgroup of D_8 is realized by the Verlinde lines as $r^i = \mathcal{L}_{(0,i)}$ for $i = 0, 1, 2, 3$.

As we have described in section [2.6,](#page-15-0) the $SU(2)_k/U(1)$ coset CFT is self-dual under \mathbb{Z}_k gauging, and there are two \mathbb{Z}_k TY symmetries corresponding to the fusion categories $TY(\mathbb{Z}_k, \chi_{\pm}, 1)$ with $\chi_{\pm}(a, b) \equiv \pm \frac{2\pi ab}{k}$. Here we explicitly verify this for the corresponding duality defect $\mathcal N$ in the $\mathbb Z_4$ case (the analysis for the other duality defect $s\mathcal N$ is similar). Unlike the \mathbb{Z}_4 symmetry TDLs, the duality defect $\mathcal N$ does not commute with the full chiral algebra. Instead, it preserves the left-moving $W(2,3,4)$ while acting on the right-moving generators by a \mathbb{Z}_2 automorphism that flips the sign of the spin 3 generator. Furthermore, the \mathbb{Z}_4 invariant $W(2,3,4)$ primaries, namely the thermal operators $\phi_0^0, \phi_0^1, \phi_0^2$, transform under the duality as^{[25](#page-41-2)}

$$
\mathcal{N} \cdot \phi_0^j = 2(-1)^j \phi_0^j. \tag{4.44}
$$

²⁴In the following all $SU(2)_k/U(1)$ coset CFTs are defined with respect to the diagonal modular invariant unless otherwise noted.

²⁵The overall factor of 2 is required by the fusion relation $\mathcal{N}^2 = I + r + r^2 + r^3$.

Coset ϕ_m^j	$U(1)_{6}/\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C}$	$h = h$	\mathbb{Z}_4 charge
ϕ_0^0		0	
ϕ_1^0	$\cos\frac{\sqrt{6(X_L+X_R)}}{2}=\cos(3\theta)$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\overline{2}$
ϕ_2^0	$\partial X_L \overline{\partial} X_R = d\phi d\theta$	1	0
ϕ_3^0	$\cos \frac{\sqrt{6}(X_L - X_R)}{2} = \cos(\phi)$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\overline{2}$
$\phi^{\frac{1}{2}}$	σ_1	$\frac{1}{16}$	3
$\phi^{\frac{1}{2}}$	σ_2	$\frac{1}{16}$	1
$rac{1}{2}$	τ_1	$\frac{9}{16}$	3
$\phi_{\frac{5}{2}}^{\frac{1}{2}}$	τ_2	$\frac{9}{16}$	1
ϕ_{-1}^1		$\frac{1}{12}$	$\overline{2}$
ϕ^1_0	$\frac{\cos \frac{X_L + X_R}{\sqrt{6}} = \cos(\theta)}{\cos \frac{2(X_L + X_R)}{\sqrt{6}} = \cos(2\theta)}$	$\frac{1}{3}$	

Table 7. SU(2)₄/U(1) coset primaries ϕ_m^j and their descriptions in the U(1)₆/Z₂^{*C*} orbifold.

The above two conditions suffice to completely determine how N acts on local operators (see appendix [B](#page-58-0) for details).

The $SU(2)_4/U(1)$ coset CFT has the diagonal modular invariant partition function

$$
Z(\tau,\bar{\tau}) = |\eta|^2 (|c_0^0|^2 + 2|c_2^0|^2 + |c_4^0|^2 + 2|c_1^1|^2 + 2|c_3^1|^2 + |c_2^2|^2 + |c_0^2|^2).
$$
 (4.45)

Here $\eta(\tau) c_{2m}^{2j}(\tau)$ are $W(2,3,4)$ characters (see appendix [B.2\)](#page-59-0). For the thermal operators ϕ_0^j with $j = 0, 1, 2$, they are given by

$$
\eta c_0^0(\tau) = \frac{1}{2\eta(\tau)} \sum_{k \in \mathbb{Z}} ((-1)^k q^{k^2} + q^{3k^2}),
$$

\n
$$
\eta c_0^2(\tau) = \frac{1}{\eta(\tau)} \sum_{k \in \mathbb{Z}} q^{3(k+1/3)^2},
$$

\n
$$
\eta c_0^4(\tau) = \frac{1}{2\eta(\tau)} \sum_{k \in \mathbb{Z}} (-(-1)^k q^{k^2} + q^{3k^2}).
$$
\n(4.46)

As reviewed above (also appendix [B\)](#page-58-0), to write down the duality twisted partition function, we just need the duality twisted characters for the thermal operators,

$$
I_1(\tau) = \frac{1}{2\eta(\tau)} \sum_{k \in \mathbb{Z}} (q^{k^2} + q^{3k^2})(-1)^k,
$$

\n
$$
I_2(\tau) = \frac{1}{\eta(\tau)} \sum_{k \in \mathbb{Z}} q^{3(k+1/3)^2} (-1)^k,
$$

\n
$$
I_3(\tau) = \frac{1}{2\eta(\tau)} \sum_{k \in \mathbb{Z}} (-q^{k^2} + q^{3k^2})(-1)^k,
$$
\n(4.47)

where the extra sign comes from the odd parity of the spin 3 generator under the duality.

The twisted partition function reads

$$
Z_{1N}(\tau,\bar{\tau}) = 2\bar{\eta}(\bar{c}_0^0 I_1 - \bar{c}_0^2 I_2 + \bar{c}_0^4 I_3), \qquad (4.48)
$$

and has the following explicit form

$$
Z_{1N}(\tau,\bar{\tau}) = \frac{1}{|\eta|^2} \sum_{m,n \in \mathbb{Z}} \left((-1)^m q^{3m^2} \bar{q}^{3n^2} + (-1)^{m+n} q^{m^2} \bar{q}^{n^2} - 2(-1)^m q^{3(m+1/3)^2} \bar{q}^{3(n+1/3)^2} \right) \,. \tag{4.49}
$$

Performing the modular *S*-transform using the Poisson resummation formula,

$$
Z_{\mathcal{N}1}(\tau,\bar{\tau}) = \frac{1}{|\eta|^2} \sum_{m,n \in \mathbb{Z}} \left(\frac{1}{6} q^{\frac{1}{12}(m+1/2)^2} \bar{q}^{\frac{1}{12}n^2} + \frac{1}{2} q^{\frac{1}{4}(m+1/2)^2} \bar{q}^{\frac{1}{4}(n+1/2)^2} - \frac{1}{3} q^{\frac{1}{12}(m+1/2)^2} \bar{q}^{\frac{1}{12}n^2} e^{\frac{(2(m+n)+1)\pi i}{3}} \right),
$$

\n
$$
= \frac{1}{2|\eta|^2} \sum_{m,n \in \mathbb{Z}} \left(\frac{1}{3} (1 - 2\cos\frac{(2(m+n)+1)\pi}{3}) q^{\frac{1}{12}(m+1/2)^2} \bar{q}^{\frac{1}{12}n^2} + q^{\frac{1}{4}(m+1/2)^2} \bar{q}^{\frac{1}{4}(n+1/2)^2} \right),
$$

\n
$$
= \frac{1}{2|\eta|^2} \left(\sum_{m,n \in \mathbb{Z}, m-n \in 2\mathbb{Z}} q^{\frac{(n+3m+1)^2}{16}} \bar{q}^{\frac{(n-3m-2)^2}{16}} + \sum_{m,n \in \mathbb{Z}} q^{\frac{1}{4}(m+1/2)^2} \bar{q}^{\frac{1}{4}(n+1/2)^2} \right),
$$
(4.50)

which indeed decomposes into Virasoro characters with non-negative integer degeneracies thanks to the overall factor of 2 in (4.48) .^{[26](#page-43-2)} This determines the defect Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathcal{N}}$ completely. In particular, the spectrum of spins satisfes

$$
e^{4\pi i s} = \{ \pm e^{-\frac{\pi i}{4}}, 1 \},\tag{4.51}
$$

which suggests, using the spin selections rules (4.25) , that the duality defect together with the \mathbb{Z}_4 symmetry TDLs furnishes the TY(\mathbb{Z}_4 , χ_+ , 1) category. By stacking the duality defect N with the \mathbb{Z}_2 symmetry TDL *s*, we obtain TY(\mathbb{Z}_4 , χ ₋, 1) as explained in section [4.2.](#page-36-4)

The marginal operator that moves away from the $SU(2)_4/U(1)$ CFT on the orbifold branch is $\phi_0^2 = \phi_2^0$ in table [7,](#page-42-0) which commutes with both \mathbb{Z}_4 TY symmetries. Consequently this verifes the presence of these fusion category symmetries on the entire orbifold branch. In particular, the twisted partition functions here (4.49) and (4.50) matches with the general expressions (4.22) and (4.23) once we set $R = \sqrt{6}$ as promised.

4.5 **Rep** (H_8) and Ising²

At radius $R = 2$ the \mathbb{Z}_2 orbifold is rational and equivalent to a tensor product of two Ising CFTs, which we denote by Ising². The operators $\sigma_{1,2}$ of the orbifold [\(4.2\)](#page-34-0) are identified with the spin operators of the two Ising sectors, while $\sigma_1 \sigma_2 = \cos \theta$, the sum of thermal operators $\epsilon_1 + \epsilon_2 = \cos \phi$, etc.

This rational point was discussed in detail in section 4 of our previous work [\[16\]](#page-75-0). We review it here for completeness. We will see that the self-duality of the \mathbb{Z}_2 orbifold under D_4^B gauging associated with the bicharacter χ_s gives rise to a TDL with Frobenius-Schur indicator $\epsilon = 1$ (the TY category is therefore isomorphic to Rep(H_8)), and verify our proposed action [\(4.35\)](#page-40-0) on local operators.

²⁶This is also the minimal choice. Since in the defect Hilbert space partition function Z_{N1} , certain operators appear with unit degeneracy, thus e.g. $\frac{1}{2}N$ would not be a well-defined TDL.

The *D*₈ global symmetry is generated by the individual \mathbb{Z}_2 symmetries $\eta \sim sr^3$ and $\sigma \sim sr$ of the Ising factors, along with the \mathbb{Z}_2 TDL *s* that swaps them. Each Ising factor is self-dual under gauging its \mathbb{Z}_2 symmetry, and realizes the \mathbb{Z}_2 TY category TY(\mathbb{Z}_2 , +) with duality defects $\mathcal{N}_{1,2}$. These TDLs satisfy the fusion rules

$$
\mathcal{N}_1^2 = 1 + \eta \,, \quad \mathcal{N}_2^2 = 1 + \sigma \,. \tag{4.52}
$$

The tensor product of these two duality defects thus gives a $D_4^B = \langle sr, sr^3 \rangle$ duality defect $\mathcal{N} = \mathcal{N}_1 \mathcal{N}_2$. The bicharacter of this defect respects the product structure, and we recognize it as χ_s in [\(4.32\)](#page-39-1). Furthermore, since $\mathcal{N}_{1,2}$ both have $\epsilon = 1$, so does $\mathcal{N}_1 \mathcal{N}_2$, so we recognize the TY category $TY(D_4, \chi_s, 1)$, which is equivalent to Rep(H_8).

Recall the twisted partition function in the Ising model,

$$
Z_{1N_1}^{\text{Ising}}(\tau,\bar{\tau}) = \sqrt{2}(|\chi_0| - |\chi_{\frac{1}{2}}|^2), \qquad (4.53)
$$

where χ_h here denotes the Virasoro character at $c = \frac{1}{2}$ 2

$$
\chi_0 = \frac{1}{2} \left(\sqrt{\frac{\theta_3}{\eta}} + \sqrt{\frac{\theta_4}{\eta}} \right),
$$

\n
$$
\chi_{\frac{1}{2}} = \frac{1}{2} \left(\sqrt{\frac{\theta_3}{\eta}} - \sqrt{\frac{\theta_4}{\eta}} \right),
$$

\n
$$
\chi_{\frac{1}{16}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \sqrt{\frac{\theta_2}{\eta}}.
$$
\n(4.54)

Then in the $Ising² CFT$, we have

$$
Z_{1N}(\tau,\bar{\tau}) = 2(|\chi_0|^2 - |\chi_{\frac{1}{2}}|^2)^2.
$$
 (4.55)

Using (4.54) , this becomes

$$
Z_{1\mathcal{N}} = \frac{1}{|\eta|^2} \left(\sum_{m,n \in \mathbb{Z}} (-1)^{m+n} q^{(m+n)^2/2} \bar{q}^{(m-n)^2/2} + \sum_{m,n \in \mathbb{Z}} (-1)^{m+n} q^{m^2} \bar{q}^{n^2} \right),\tag{4.56}
$$

and the modular S-transform gives

$$
Z_{1N}(\tau,\bar{\tau}) = \frac{1}{2|\eta|^2} \left(\sum_{m,n \in \mathbb{Z}} q^{\frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{n+m+1}{2} \right)^2} \bar{q}^{\frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{n-m}{2} \right)^2} + \sum_{m,n \in \mathbb{Z}} q^{\frac{1}{4} (m+1/2)^2} \bar{q}^{\frac{1}{4} (n+1/2)^2} \right) ,\qquad(4.57)
$$

which is agreement with our general proposal (4.36) at $R = 2$. Moreover, we can check the spin spectrum in $\mathcal{H}_{\mathcal{N}}$ satisfies

$$
e^{4\pi i s} = \{\pm i, 1\} \tag{4.58}
$$

as expected for the spin selection for $\text{Rep}(H_8)$ [\(4.40\)](#page-40-2).

The tensor product of the thermal operators $\epsilon_{1,2}$ in the two Ising models, $\epsilon_1 \epsilon_2$ has weight $h = \bar{h} = 1$ and is exactly marginal. It is uncharged under D_4^B . Since $\epsilon_1 \epsilon_2$ does

not commute with the individual Ising \mathbb{Z}_2 dualities, the duality defects \mathcal{N}_1 and \mathcal{N}_2 are no longer topological when we move away from the $Ising²$ point. However this deformation commutes with the duality defect \mathcal{N} ,

$$
\mathcal{N} \cdot \epsilon_1 \epsilon_2 = \langle \mathcal{N} \rangle \epsilon_1 \epsilon_2 = 2 \epsilon_1 \epsilon_2, \qquad (4.59)
$$

thus the D_4^B duality defect $\mathcal N$ and the associated category Rep(H_8) will persist along the entire orbifold branch, in agreement with our observation of self-duality under D_4^B gauging.

4.6 Rep(*D***8) and the four-state Potts model**

At $R = 2\sqrt{2}$ the \mathbb{Z}_2 orbifold is again rational and is equivalent to the four-state Potts model and a D_4 orbifold of the $SU(2)_1$ WZW model,

$$
\frac{U(1)_8}{\mathbb{Z}_2^C} \cong \frac{SU(2)_1}{D_4} \,. \tag{4.60}
$$

The theory has S_4 global symmetry and an enhanced chiral algebra $W(2, 4, 4)$ containing two spin 4 generators in addition to the stress tensor. There are eleven chiral primaries $1, j_a, \phi, \sigma_a, \tau_a$ with scaling dimension $h = \bar{h} = \{0, 1, \frac{1}{4}\}$ $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{16}$, $\frac{9}{16}$ } respectively [\[77\]](#page-78-0). The index $a = 1, 2, 3$ transforms in the 3-dimensional irreducible representation of S_4 .

This rational point gives us access to the other D_4^B TY symmetry of the \mathbb{Z}_2 orbifold, associated with the bicharacter χ_a in [\(4.32\)](#page-39-1), allowing us to determine the Frobenius-Schur indicator to be $\epsilon = 1$ and verify the action [\(4.34\)](#page-40-3) on local operators. Indeed, the Verlinde lines associated with the chiral primaries $1, j_a, \phi$ have D_4 TY fusion rules: j_a correspond to the order 2 elements of D_4^A , and ϕ corresponds to the duality defect.

The untwisted torus partition function of the four-state Potts model is

$$
Z(\tau,\bar{\tau}) = |\chi_0|^2 + 3|\chi_1|^2 + |\chi_{\frac{1}{4}}|^2 + 3|\chi_{\frac{1}{16}}|^2 + 3|\chi_{\frac{9}{16}}|^2,
$$
\n(4.61)

where χ_h denotes the $W(2, 4, 4)$ character for a weight *h* primary. The torus partition function twisted by the duality defect N wrapping the spatial circle is given by the S matrix by the braiding monodromy of ϕ (which is natural from the 2+1D TQFT perspective),

$$
Z_{1N}(\tau,\bar{\tau}) = 2|\chi_0|^2 + 6|\chi_1|^2 - 2|\chi_{\frac{1}{4}}|^2.
$$
\n(4.62)

Its modular S-transform (see table [9\)](#page-71-0) is

$$
Z_{\mathcal{N}1}(\tau,\bar{\tau}) = (\chi_0 + 3\chi_1)\bar{\chi}_{\frac{1}{4}} + 3\chi_{\frac{1}{16}}\bar{\chi}_{\frac{9}{16}}) + c.c.) + 3(|\chi_{\frac{1}{16}}|^2 + |\chi_{\frac{9}{16}}|^2).
$$
 (4.63)

The spin spectrum in $\mathcal{H}_{\mathcal{N}}$ satisfies

$$
e^{4\pi i s} = \{\pm 1\}.
$$
\n(4.64)

Compared to the spin selection rules in (4.40) , this implies N is a duality defect with associated F-symbols determined by the bicharacter χ_a and a FS indicator $\epsilon = \pm 1$. Below we will carry out a refined version of the analysis around (4.40) to show that $\epsilon = +1$.

Performing a T^2 transformation on Z_{N1} , we find

$$
Z_{N1}(\tau+2,\bar{\tau}+2) = \frac{\epsilon}{2} \left(Z_{N1} + Z_{N\eta} + Z_{N\sigma} + Z_{N\eta\sigma} \right),\tag{4.65}
$$

which constrains the action of the D_4^B TDLs on the defect Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathcal{N}}$. Moreover, from partial fusion and crossing, one can derive that,

$$
\widehat{\eta}^2_{-} = \widehat{\sigma}^2_{-} = \widehat{\eta}\widehat{\sigma}^2_{-} = 1, \quad \widehat{\eta}_{-}\widehat{\sigma}_{-} = \widehat{\sigma}_{-}\widehat{\eta}_{-} = -\widehat{\eta}\widehat{\sigma}_{-} \tag{4.66}
$$

as linear operators acting on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathcal{N}}$. Since $\mathcal{H}_{\mathcal{N}}$ has a single defect chiral primary of weight $(h, \bar{h}) = (0, \frac{1}{4})$ $\frac{1}{4}$), from [\(4.65\)](#page-45-1), we conclude that $\hat{\eta}$ _−, $\hat{\sigma}$ _−, $\hat{\eta}$ $\hat{\sigma}$ _− acting on this operator has to be −*.*−*,* − if *ϵ* = 1, and +*,* +*,* − or its permutations if *ϵ* = −1.

We obtain additional constraints on $\hat{\eta}_-$, $\hat{\sigma}_-$, $\hat{\eta}\hat{\sigma}_-$ from the modular bootstrap equation (2.5) for the pair of TDLs η and N, with two solutions

$$
Z_{\mathcal{N}\eta} = \gamma \left[(\chi_0 + 3\chi_1) \bar{\chi}_{\frac{1}{4}} - \chi_{\frac{1}{16}} \bar{\chi}_{\frac{9}{16}} \right) + c.c.) - (|\chi_{\frac{1}{16}}|^2 + |\chi_{\frac{9}{16}}|^2) \right],
$$

\n
$$
Z_{\eta\mathcal{N}} = 2\gamma (\chi_0 \bar{\chi}_1 + \chi_1 \bar{\chi}_0 + 2|\chi_1|^2 - |\chi_{\frac{1}{4}}|^2),
$$
\n(4.67)

parametrized by $\gamma = \pm 1$. From the discussion around [\(4.66\)](#page-46-0), for $\epsilon = 1$ we must have

$$
Z_{\mathcal{N}\eta} = -\left[(\chi_0 + 3\chi_1) \bar{\chi}_{\frac{1}{4}} - \chi_{\frac{1}{16}} \bar{\chi}_{\frac{9}{16}}) + c.c. \right) - \left(|\chi_{\frac{1}{16}}|^2 + |\chi_{\frac{9}{16}}|^2 \right],
$$

\n
$$
Z_{\mathcal{N}\sigma} = -\left[(\chi_0 + 3\chi_1) \bar{\chi}_{\frac{1}{4}} - \chi_{\frac{1}{16}} \bar{\chi}_{\frac{9}{16}}) + c.c. \right) - \left(|\chi_{\frac{1}{16}}|^2 + |\chi_{\frac{9}{16}}|^2 \right],
$$

\n
$$
Z_{\mathcal{N}\eta\sigma} = -\left[(\chi_0 + 3\chi_1) \bar{\chi}_{\frac{1}{4}} - \chi_{\frac{1}{16}} \bar{\chi}_{\frac{9}{16}} \right) + c.c. \right) - \left(|\chi_{\frac{1}{16}}|^2 + |\chi_{\frac{9}{16}}|^2 \right],
$$

\n(4.68)

while for $\epsilon = -1$ we end up with

$$
Z_{\mathcal{N}\eta} = \left[(\chi_0 + 3\chi_1) \bar{\chi}_{\frac{1}{4}} - \chi_{\frac{1}{16}} \bar{\chi}_{\frac{9}{16}} \right) + c.c.) - \left(|\chi_{\frac{1}{16}}|^2 + |\chi_{\frac{9}{16}}|^2 \right],
$$

\n
$$
Z_{\mathcal{N}\sigma} = \left[(\chi_0 + 3\chi_1) \bar{\chi}_{\frac{1}{4}} - \chi_{\frac{1}{16}} \bar{\chi}_{\frac{9}{16}} \right) + c.c.) - \left(|\chi_{\frac{1}{16}}|^2 + |\chi_{\frac{9}{16}}|^2 \right],
$$

\n
$$
Z_{\mathcal{N}\eta\sigma} = - \left[(\chi_0 + 3\chi_1) \bar{\chi}_{\frac{1}{4}} - \chi_{\frac{1}{16}} \bar{\chi}_{\frac{9}{16}} \right) + c.c.) - \left(|\chi_{\frac{1}{16}}|^2 + |\chi_{\frac{9}{16}}|^2 \right],
$$

\n(4.69)

or any permutations of the overall signs. However looking at the piece $\chi_{\frac{1}{16}}\overline{\chi_{\frac{9}{16}}}$, we see $\epsilon = -1$ cannot be compatible with [\(4.65\)](#page-45-1). Thus we conclude $\epsilon = 1$ for the \ddot{D}_4 TY symmetry in the four-state Potts model.

We can also compute more general twisted partition functions that involve a network of TDLs (see fgure [12\)](#page-47-0) which provide additional consistency checks on our identifcation of the TY symmetries. By solving the modular bootstrap equations [\(2.5\)](#page-8-0), we fnd

$$
Z_{\mathcal{N}\eta}^{X} = Z_{\mathcal{N}\sigma}^{X} = Z_{\mathcal{N}\eta\sigma}^{X} = \left[i(\chi_0 + 3\chi_1)\bar{\chi}_{\frac{1}{4}} - \chi_{\frac{1}{16}}\bar{\chi}_{\frac{9}{16}} + c.c. + (|\chi_{\frac{1}{16}}|^2 + |\chi_{\frac{9}{16}}|^2) \right],
$$
 (4.70)

which satisfy the following relations

$$
Z_{\mathcal{N}\eta}^{X}(\tau+1) = \frac{1}{2}(Z_{\mathcal{N}} + Z_{\mathcal{N}\eta} - Z_{\mathcal{N}\sigma} - Z_{\mathcal{N}\eta\sigma}),
$$

\n
$$
Z_{\mathcal{N}\sigma}^{X}(\tau+1) = \frac{1}{2}(Z_{\mathcal{N}} - Z_{\mathcal{N}\eta} + Z_{\mathcal{N}\sigma} - Z_{\mathcal{N}\eta\sigma}),
$$

\n
$$
Z_{\mathcal{N}\eta\sigma}^{X}(\tau+1) = \frac{1}{2}(Z_{\mathcal{N}} - Z_{\mathcal{N}\eta} - Z_{\mathcal{N}\sigma} + Z_{\mathcal{N}\eta\sigma}),
$$
\n(4.71)

that come from partial fusion and crossing.

Finally, we note that the four-state Potts model has three independent exactly-marginal operators *j^a* which transform as the three-dimensional irreducible representation of *S*4.

Figure 12. Torus partition function $Z_{\mathcal{N}\eta}^X$ decorated by a TDL network formed by duality TDL N and symmetry TDL *η* (similarly when *η* is replaced by other symmetry TDLs in D_4^B .

Consequently, deformation from either of the three moves the CFT along the orbifold branch. Now the duality defect N commutes with all three marginal operators

$$
\mathcal{N} \cdot j_a \bar{j}_a = \langle \mathcal{N} \rangle j_a \bar{j}_a \,. \tag{4.72}
$$

Thus the $\text{Rep}(D_8)$ category of TDLs is preserved along the entire orbifold branch.

In particular we can compare to our general proposal (4.36) , at $R = 2\sqrt{2}$,

$$
Z_{1N_{D_8}} = \frac{1}{|\eta|^2} \left(\sum_{m,n \in \mathbb{Z}} (-1)^m q^{\frac{1}{4}(2n+m)^2} \bar{q}^{\frac{1}{4}(2n-m)^2} + \sum_{m,n \in \mathbb{Z}} (-1)^{m+n} q^{m^2} \bar{q}^{n^2} \right), \tag{4.73}
$$

using the explicit forms for the $W(2, 4, 4)$ characters,

$$
\chi_0(\tau) = \frac{1}{2\eta} \sum_m (q^{4m^2} + (-1)^m q^{m^2}),
$$

\n
$$
\chi_1(\tau) = \frac{1}{2\eta} \sum_m (q^{4m^2} - (-1)^m q^{m^2}),
$$

\n
$$
\chi_{\frac{1}{4}}(\tau) = \frac{1}{\eta} \sum_m q^{\frac{(1+4m)^2}{4}},
$$
\n(4.74)

we find that it agrees with Z_{1N} in [\(4.62\)](#page-45-2) as desired.

4.7 Continuum of topological defects

As we have mentioned in section [2.5,](#page-13-0) and using the general method therein, we can construct a continuum of TDLs for every *R* from the continuous $U(1)^\theta \times U(1)^\phi$ symmetry of the circle branch. In particular, if $\mathcal{L}_{\alpha}^{\theta}$ is the TDL of the compact boson corresponding to the symmetry $\theta \mapsto \theta + \alpha$, then $\mathcal{L}_{\alpha}^{\theta} + \mathcal{L}_{-\alpha}^{\theta}$ is *C* invariant and will define a noninvertible TDL $\mathcal{N}_{\alpha}^{\theta}$ of the \mathbb{Z}_2^C orbifold with quantum dimension 2. It acts on local operators (for generic α) by

$$
\widehat{\mathcal{N}}_{\alpha}^{\theta} : \begin{cases} V_{n,w}^{+} \to 2\cos(n\alpha)V_{n,w}^{+}, \\ j_{n}j_{m^{2}} \to 2j_{n}j_{m^{2}}, \\ \text{other primaries} \to \text{non-local operators}, \end{cases}
$$
\n(4.75)

and there is likewise a continuum family for the ϕ shift symmetry $\mathcal{L}_{\phi}^{\alpha}$. See [\[20\]](#page-75-1) for a recent discussion of these lines.

The Noether currents associated with these families are $d\theta$ and $d\phi$ respectively, which live at the end of the Wilson line for the *C* gauge field. The TDL \mathcal{N}_{D_8} of [\(4.34\)](#page-40-3) appears in this family at $\alpha = \frac{\pi}{2}$ $\frac{\pi}{2}$. In fact the subalgebra of lines with $\alpha = \frac{2\pi m}{k}$ $\frac{\pi m}{k}$, $m = 1, \ldots, \lfloor \frac{k-1}{2} \rfloor$ $\frac{-1}{2}$ generates a Rep(D_{2k}) symmetry.^{[27](#page-48-0)} This can be seen by writing the \mathbb{Z}_2^C orbifold at radius R as a D_{2k} orbifold of the compact boson on the circle branch at radius $\frac{R}{k}$ by gauging $\mathbb{Z}_k^{\phi} \rtimes \mathbb{Z}_2^C = D_{2k}$. By multiplying with the D_8 generator *s*, we see that the $\text{Rep}(H_8)$ symmetry similarly extends to an infinite family, as well as their T-dual TY symmetries, which arise from $\mathcal{L}_{\phi}^{\alpha}$.

At the special radii $R = n\sqrt{2}$ this continuum is enhanced to an "SO(4)" family, obtained from the SO(4) invertible TDLs of $SU(2)_1$ upon gauging the D_{2n} subgroup $\mathbb{Z}_n^{\phi} \rtimes \mathbb{Z}_2^C$. Besides *dθ* and *dϕ* which live at the end of the Wilson line for the sign representation, there are four Noether currents $V_{\pm n,\pm 1/n}$, which live at the end of a Wilson line for the two-dimensional fundamental representations of D_{2n} . If *m* is coprime to *n*, by first gauging \mathbb{Z}_m^{θ} and then $\mathbb{Z}_n^{\phi} \rtimes \mathbb{Z}_2^C$, we obtain a related family at radius $R = \frac{n}{m}$ $\frac{n}{m}\sqrt{2}$, with Noether currents $V_{\pm n/m,\pm m/n}$.

4.8 The Kosterlitz-Thouless point and triality

If we consider the \mathbb{Z}_2^C orbifold of the $\mathrm{SU}(2)_1$ point, we land at the Kosterlitz-Thouless (KT) point, where the orbifold and circle branches meet. This can either be described in terms of the *C*-gauged fields θ , ϕ and *C*-twist operators, or in terms of the (gauge invariant) circle branch fields $\tilde{\theta}$, $\tilde{\phi}$ (see appendix [A.3\)](#page-57-0).

Along with the continuous families of TDLs associated with the non-local currents *dθ* and *dϕ*, which persist along the entire orbifold branch, at the KT point we also have the four currents $V_{+1,+1}$ mentioned in the previous subsection (take $n = 1$). Two of these are local: *V*_{1,±1} + *V*−_{1,∓1}, which we can identify with the currents $d\tilde{\theta}$, $d\tilde{\phi}$. These generate the familiar $U(1)_{\tilde{\theta}} \times U(1)_{\tilde{\phi}}$ symmetry of the KT point, expressed as a circle branch theory. However, the other two currents $V_{1,\pm 1} - V_{-1,\mp 1}$ are non-local, and correspond to a two-parameter enhancement of the TDLs at this special point. Note this is the same four-parameter family we constructed in section [3.5](#page-33-0) by considering the KT point as an orbifold of $SU(2)_1$ by \mathbb{Z}_2^{ϕ} $\frac{\varphi}{2},$ since \mathbb{Z}_2^{ϕ} $\frac{\phi}{2}$ and \mathbb{Z}_2^C are conjugate in the full SO(4) symmetry.

Some of the new TDLs at the KT point also have interpretations as self-dualities under gauging. In part I [\[16\]](#page-75-0), we noted that by gauging D_4 using the bicharacter χ_a , $\beta = 0$, and α the generator of $H^2(D_4, U(1)) = \mathbb{Z}_2$ in [\(2.15\)](#page-11-1) we obtain an order three permutation of the *D*4-symmetric gapped phases.

It turns out this *triality* is a category symmetry of the KT point. We can see this as follows. We identify D_4^B with $\mathbb{Z}_2^{\tilde{\theta}} \times \mathbb{Z}_2^{\tilde{C}}$, where \tilde{C} is the charge conjugation symmetry of the circle branch variables $\tilde{\theta}$, $\tilde{\phi}$. The theory is self-dual under gauging this symmetry: gauging $\mathbb{Z}_2^{\tilde{\theta}}$ halves the radius, putting us at the SU(2)₁ point, then gauging $\mathbb{Z}_2^{\tilde{C}}$ puts us back at the KT point. This self-duality defines a D_4^B TY symmetry. A novelty for the KT point however is the chiral anomaly, one symptom of which is that partition functions which might detect the D_4^B discrete torsion vanish identically (see section [4.3\)](#page-38-1). We can attribute this to a cubic

²⁷These non-invertible TDLs are in one-to-one correspondence with the $\lfloor \frac{k-1}{2} \rfloor$ two-dimensional irreducible representations of D_{2k} .

anomaly in $\mathbb{Z}_2^{\tilde{\theta}} \times \mathbb{Z}_2^{\tilde{\phi}} \times \mathbb{Z}_2^{\tilde{C}}$, such that $\mathbb{Z}_2^{\tilde{\phi}}$ $\frac{\phi}{2}$ "toggles" the discrete torsion, mapping $\mathbb{Z}_2^{\tilde{C}}$ -twisted operators to ones of opposite $\mathbb{Z}_2^{\tilde{\theta}}$ charge, etc (see appendix [A.2\)](#page-55-0). We expect that the triality is therefore realized as a fusion product of a D_4^B TY TDL with the $\mathbb{Z}_2^{\tilde{\theta}}$ TDL.

To explore this in detail, and to see its three-fold nature, we can examine these symmetries as they arise from the SO(4) symmetry of the SU(2)₁ point upon gauging \mathbb{Z}_2^C . In terms of the symmetries and the fields θ , ϕ before gauging, we have already identified the Rep(D_8) duality symmetry with a $\frac{\pi}{2}$ U(1)^{θ} rotation $R^{\theta}(\frac{\pi}{2})$ $\frac{\pi}{2}$) (see section [4.7\)](#page-47-1). Meanwhile $\mathbb{Z}_2^{\tilde{\phi}}$ 2^{φ} is generated by a conjugate $\frac{\pi}{2}$ rotation $R^{\phi'}(\frac{\pi}{2})$ $\frac{\pi}{2}$) (this can be considered a $\frac{\pi}{2}$ rotation of an SO(4)-conjugate field ϕ'). This squares to *C* and becomes a \mathbb{Z}_2 symmetry after gauging. As SO(4) matrices in the basis (3.7) , these are two 2×2 blocks overlapping in one position, and we find their composition is a $\frac{2\pi}{3}$ rotation in the combined 3×3 block,

$$
R^{\theta} \left(\frac{\pi}{2} \right) = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ -1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix},
$$

\n
$$
R^{\phi'} \left(\frac{\pi}{2} \right) = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ -1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix},
$$

\n
$$
Q = R^{\theta} \left(\frac{\pi}{2} \right) R^{\phi'} \left(\frac{\pi}{2} \right) = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 & 0 \\ -1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ -1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix},
$$

\n
$$
C = R^{\phi'} (\pi) = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}.
$$

\n(4.76)

See appendix [A.3](#page-57-0) for more details. We can thus as well consider the triality defect as coming from the invertible symmetry Q of the $SU(2)_1$ point upon gauging \mathbb{Z}_2^C , resulting in a triality TDL \mathcal{L}_Q of quantum dimension 2.

The subgroup of the $SO(4)$ symmetry at the $SU(2)_1$ point generated by *C* and *Q* is the alternating group *A*4. We want to study what fusion category results from *A*⁴ after gauging \mathbb{Z}_2^C . This will be a fusion subcategory of the symmetries of the KT point containing the triality TDL we are interested in. Mathematically, \mathbb{Z}_2^C defines a module category $\mathcal M$ for the grouplike category $\mathcal{A} = \text{Vec}_{A_4}$, such that the simple objects of \mathcal{M} are labelled by cosets in A_4/\mathbb{Z}_2^C [\[16,](#page-75-0) [79\]](#page-78-2). The fusion category symmetry we obtain after gauging is the "dual" category $\mathcal{A}_{\mathcal{M}}^* = \text{End}_{\mathcal{A}}(\mathcal{M})$. Since \mathbb{Z}_2^C is not normal in A_4 , $\mathcal{A}_{\mathcal{M}}^*$ is not grouplike (see Thm 3.4) in [\[80\]](#page-78-3)). We find there are six simple TDLs: four grouplike, corresponding to $\ddot{C} = sr$ (from

 $R^{\theta}(\pi)$ and the magnetic symmetry r^2 , which together generate the $D_4^B \subset D_8$ symmetry of the KT point, as well as two triality defects of quantum dimension 2, associated with Q and $Q^2 = Q^{-1}$. The fusion rules are

$$
\mathcal{L}_Q \mathcal{L}_g = \mathcal{L}_g \mathcal{L}_Q = \mathcal{L}_Q, \quad \mathcal{L}_{Q^2} \mathcal{L}_g = \mathcal{L}_g \mathcal{L}_{Q^2} = \mathcal{L}_{Q^2}, \tag{4.77}
$$

for any $g \in D_4^B$. We also have

$$
\mathcal{L}_Q \mathcal{L}_{Q^2} = \sum_{g \in D_q^B} \mathcal{L}_g \,, \quad \mathcal{L}_Q^2 = 2 \mathcal{L}_{Q^2} \,. \tag{4.78}
$$

By analyzing the action of \mathcal{L}_Q on D_4 -symmetric gapped phases (see section 3.2.3 of [\[16\]](#page-75-0)), we fnd that the fusion category is anomalous — there is no way to deform the KT point to a trivial gapped phase while preserving the triality. This also means that the category above is not $\text{Rep}(H)$ for any Hopf algebra (or group) H .

4.9 Symmetric RG fows from the orbifold branch

Let us discuss deformations of the $c = 1$ CFT on the orbifold branch preserving certain fusion category symmetries. We focus on the D_4 and \mathbb{Z}_4 TY symmetries. Firstly, the *D*⁴ TY symmetries presented on the orbifold branch are all non-anomalous as they admit fiber functors [\[16,](#page-75-0) [72\]](#page-78-4). On the contrary, the \mathbb{Z}_4 TY symmetries are all anomalous (see also discussion in section [3.4\)](#page-31-0). Consequently, while the *D*⁴ TY symmetries do not lead to nontrivial RG constraints, the \mathbb{Z}_4 TY symmetries require the symmetric RG flow to end either in a nontrivial CFT or a spontaneous symmetry broken phase. Below we will see explicitly that for RG flows out of the orbifold branch preserving $TY(\mathbb{Z}_4, \chi_{\pm}, 1)$, the IR phase is described by a TQFT with degenerate ground states, fulflling the second scenario predicted by the anomalous fusion category symmetry.

As discussed in section [4.4,](#page-41-0) the \mathbb{Z}_4 TY symmetries are most transparent at the \mathbb{Z}_4 parafermion point on the orbifold branch, which is described by the $SU(2)_4/U(1)$ coset CFT. Even though the \mathbb{Z}_4 parafermion point does not have relevant deformations that preserve the \mathbb{Z}_4 duality TDLs, once we have moved to large enough R by the duality invariant marginal deformation, there are plenty of relevant deformations that do commute with these TDLs, namely the momentum operators

$$
V_{4n,0}^{+}: h = \bar{h} = \frac{8n^2}{R^2}, \qquad (4.79)
$$

cf. [\(4.21\)](#page-37-1). Note that $R = 2\sqrt{2}$ corresponds to the four-state Potts model in which case $V_{4,0}$ is marginal and related to the marginal operator $\partial X \overline{\partial} X$ by the enhanced S_4 symmetry.

For $R > 2\sqrt{2}$, $V_{4,0}^{+}$ is a relevant deformation that preserves the \mathbb{Z}_{4} TY symmetries, and consequently the IR phase must realize the \mathbb{Z}_4 TY symmetries and cannot be trivially gapped! Indeed, in terms of the circle variable $\theta \sim \theta + 2\pi$, the $V_{4,0}^{+}$ deformation takes the form of $\pm \cos 4\theta$. With + sign, the IR theory is gapped with two vacua located at $\theta = {\pi/4, 3\pi/4}$, while with – sign, there are three vacua located at $\theta = \{0, \frac{\pi}{2}\}$ $\frac{\pi}{2}, \pi$.^{[28](#page-51-0)} In either case, the IR theory completes into a TQFT with two or three degenerate ground states.^{[29](#page-51-1)}

For \mathbb{Z}_k parafermions of general *k*, the SU(2)_{*k*}/U(1) coset CFT contains TY symmetric relevant deformations for $k > 5$, for example given by the leading duality-invariant thermal operator ϕ_0^2 of weight $h = \bar{h} = \frac{6}{k+2}$. Once again the anomalous \mathbb{Z}_k TY symmetries demands a nontrivial symmetric IR theory that reproduces the same anomaly. In this case, this is achieved by a *direct sum* of $c = 1$ CFTs,

$$
SU(2)_k / U(1) \xrightarrow{\text{TY-symmetric RG}} KT \oplus KT/\mathbb{Z}_k ,
$$
\n(4.80)

which is suggested by the numerical analysis of the \mathbb{Z}_k clock model in [\[81](#page-78-5)[–83\]](#page-78-6) and integrability analysis in [\[84\]](#page-78-7).

5 Fusion categories of the exceptional orbifolds

In the previous section we have studied TDLs of the circle and \mathbb{Z}_2 orbifold branches of the $c = 1$ moduli space. There are also three isolated points, collectively known as the exceptional orbifolds, which arise from gauging one of three special symmetry subgroups of the $SU(2)_1$ CFT. Recall this theory has a global symmetry

$$
SO(4) = \frac{SU(2)_L \times SU(2)_R}{\mathbb{Z}_2},\tag{5.1}
$$

of which the diagonal subgroup $SO(3)_{diag}$ is anomaly-free. Finite subgroups of $SO(3)$ have an ADE classification, where the A series are cyclic rotation groups around a fixed axis, whose orbifolds define the series $R = n\sqrt{2}$ on the circle branch; the D series are dihedral groups of rotations around a fixed axis along with a perpendicular π rotation, whose orbifolds define the series $R = n\sqrt{2}$ on the \mathbb{Z}_2 orbifold branch; and the exceptional E series, with E_6 the symmetry group *T* of the tetrahedron, E_7 the symmetry group *O* of the octahedron/cube, and E_8 the symmetry group I of the icosahedron/dodecahedron, whose orbifolds define the exceptional orbifolds. These three exceptional groups are isomorphic to alternating and symmetric groups

$$
T = A_4, \quad O = S_4, \quad I = A_5. \tag{5.2}
$$

The cases $G = D_{4n}$, A_4 , S_4 , A_5 all admit nontrivial discrete torsion $H^2(G, U(1)) = \mathbb{Z}_2$. However because of the 't Hooft anomaly for $SO(4)$ symmetry of the $SU(2)_1$ CFT, the discrete torsion can be removed by a chiral \mathbb{Z}_2 rotation, and thus it does not lead to distinct orbifold theories.[30](#page-51-2)

²⁸Note that we have taken into account the \mathbb{Z}_2 identification of θ in the orbifold theory.

²⁹Applying the self-duality condition [\(2.15\)](#page-11-1) directly to the putative TQFT on $\Sigma = T^2$, it is a simple exercise to derive a number of constraints on the TY symmetric TQFT using modular invariance. One of them requires the vacuum degeneracy to be $3d_1 + 2d_2$ where $d_1, d_2 \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$ count the number of ground states with \mathbb{Z}_4 charge 1 and 2 respectively.

³⁰This phenomena is a $D = 2$ analog of what happens in $D = 4$ nonabelian gauge theories with an Adler-Bell-Jackiw (ABJ) anomaly for certain chiral (axial) U(1) rotation of the charged fermions. The role of the discrete torsion is played by the usual theta angle term $\frac{i\theta}{8\pi^2} \int \text{tr } F \wedge F$ in the action. The presence of the ABJ anomaly implies that the theta angle *θ* can be freely adjusted by a chiral (axial) rotation of the fermions.

As discussed in section [2.3,](#page-9-1) the resulting orbifold CFT contain *G* Wilson lines which make up a fusion category symmetry described by $\text{Rep}(G)$. For the A series, the corresponding $Rep(\mathbb{Z}_n)$ symmetry is invertible and part of the U(1) \times U(1) symmetry of the circle branch. For the D series, the symmetry $\text{Rep}(D_{2n})$ contains non-invertible lines and are part of a continuous family of TDLs on the \mathbb{Z}_2 orbifold branch we discussed in section [4.7.](#page-47-1) Likewise the Rep (A_4) , Rep (S_4) and Rep (S_5) fusion category symmetries of the exceptional orbifolds are part of a much larger algebra of TDLs.

Some of the additional TDLs come from Verlinde lines associated to the enhanced chiral algebra V_G of the orbifolds. V_G can be derived from the *G*-invariant part of the SU(2)₁ Kac-Moody current algebra and are given by W-algebras of the following types,

$$
\mathcal{V}_{D_{2n}} = \mathcal{W}(2, 4, n^2), \ \mathcal{V}_{A_4} = \mathcal{W}(2, 9, 16), \ \mathcal{V}_{S_4} = \mathcal{W}(2, 16), \ \mathcal{V}_{A_5} = \mathcal{W}(2, 36), \tag{5.3}
$$

where we have listed the spins of the *strong* generators^{[31](#page-52-0)} and the spin 2 generator is the stress tensor with central charge $c = 1$. The characters for the V_G representations and the corresponding *S* matrices were derived in [\[77,](#page-78-0) [85\]](#page-78-8). The exceptional orbifold is described by the diagonal modular invariant of the V_G chiral algebra. Consequently, as explained in section [2.2,](#page-9-0) they host a family of Verlinde lines that are in one-to-one correspondence with the chiral primaries in the orbifold CFT, and generate a fusion category symmetry corresponding to Rep(V_G), extending the subcategory Rep(*G*) of *G*-Wilson lines.

Beyond these TDLs we also have a whole continuum obtained from the SO(4) TDLs of the $SU(2)_1$ theory by the method of section [2.5.](#page-13-0) The corresponding Noether currents lie at the end of *G* Wilson lines associated to the three dimensional representation of each $G \subset SO(3)$. It is plausible that all the Verlinde lines appear in the fusion products of this continuum of lines. We leave this interesting conjecture to future work.

We summarize the situation below, giving $\text{Rep}(G)$ fusion rules in these theories. The relevant *S* matrices are listed in appendix [E](#page-71-1) and we attach a mathematica notebook that tabulates the complete fusion rules for Verlinde lines in $\text{Rep}(\mathcal{V}_G)$.

5.1 *A***⁴ orbifold**

The orbifold $SU(2)_1/A_4$ has $Rep(A_4)$ symmetry generated by Wilson lines associated to the four irreducible representations of A_4 : the trivial representation 1 and two nontrivial one-dimensional representations R_1, R_2 as well as one three-dimensional representation *V*. The fusion rules are

$$
R_1R_2 = 1
$$
, $R_1^2 = R_2$, $R_2^2 = R_1$, $R_iV = V$, $V^2 = 1 + R_1 + R_2 + 2V$. (5.4)

Note that $\{1, R_1, R_2\}$ generates a \mathbb{Z}_3 symmetry of the orbifold theory. This corresponds to the magnetic symmetry of the theory regarded as an \mathbb{Z}_3 orbifold of the $SU(2)_1/D_4$ CFT (four-state Potts), with $A_4 = D_4 \rtimes \mathbb{Z}_3$.

As an RCFT with respect to the \mathcal{V}_{A_4} chiral algebra (5.3) , the theory contains 21 chiral primaries which lead to 21 Verlinde lines defned by the modular *S*-matrix in table [11](#page-72-0) as in [\(2.6\)](#page-9-2). They include the 4 Wilson lines in $\text{Rep}(A_4)$ and generate the $\text{Rep}(\mathcal{V}_{A_4})$ fusion category symmetry.

 31 All other higher spin currents in the chiral algebra are generated by the normal ordered products of the strong generators and their derivatives.

5.2 *S***⁴ orbifold**

The orbifold $SU(2)_1/S_4$ has $Rep(S_4)$ symmetry generated by Wilson lines associated to the five irreducible representations of *S*4. They are the trivial representation, the sign representation *S*, a two-dimensional representation *U*, and two three-dimensional representations *V, W*. The fusion rules are

$$
S2 = 1, SU = U, SV = W, U2 = 1 + S + U, UV = V + W, V2 = 1 + U + V + W.
$$
\n(5.5)

Note that the $SU(2)_1/S_4$ CFT is also realized by an \mathbb{Z}_2 orbifold of the $SU(2)_1/A_4$ theory and S generates the corresponding magnetic \mathbb{Z}_2 symmetry.

The theory contains 28 chiral primaries with respect to the \mathcal{V}_{S_4} chiral algebra [\(5.3\)](#page-52-1) which give rise to 28 Verlinde lines defned by the *S*-matrix in table [12.](#page-73-0) They generate the fusion category symmetry $\text{Rep}(\mathcal{V}_{S_4})$ which contains $\text{Rep}(S_4)$.

5.3 *A***⁵ orbifold**

The Rep(A_5) symmetry of the $SU(2)_1/A_5$ orbifold is generated by Wilson lines associated to the five irreducible representations of A_5 . They are the trivial representation, two three-dimensional representations V, W , one four-dimensional representation T , and one five-dimensional representation U . The fusion rules are

$$
V^{2} = W^{2} = 1 + V + U, \t\t VW = T + U, \t\t VT = W + T + U, \t\t WT = V + T + U,
$$

\n
$$
VU = WU = V + W + U + T, \t\t T^{2} = 1 + V + W + T + U, \t\t TU = V + W + T + 2U,
$$

\n
$$
U^{2} = 1 + V + W + 2T + 2U.
$$
\n(5.6)

The theory contains 37 chiral primaries with respect to the \mathcal{V}_{A_5} chiral algebra [\(5.3\)](#page-52-1) which give rise to 37 Verlinde lines defned by the S-matrix in table [13.](#page-74-0) They generate the fusion category symmetry $\text{Rep}(\mathcal{V}_{A_5})$ which contains $\text{Rep}(A_5)$.

6 Conclusion and discussion

In this paper, we developed general methods to study non-invertible symmetries in QFTs. In particular, we applied these tools to investigate the fusion category symmetries of $c = 1$ CFTs, and have found a surprisingly rich structure, richer than can be accounted for by just studying Verlinde lines at the rational points. We have not fully classifed these symmetries, but we have shown that many are within the grasp of methods which generalize broadly and which we believe demonstrate the ubiquity of fusion category symmetry. It is clear that in higher dimensions there will be interesting fusion category (higher) symmetries to explore. One can take any theory with a group-like symmetry and gauge a non-normal fnite subgroup, obtaining a theory with non-invertible TDLs. It will be very interesting therefore to investigate the consequences of these symmetries in settings beyond 1+1D CFT. This is just beginning to be explored, for instance, see [\[44,](#page-76-1) [86\]](#page-78-9).

In light of the continua of topological defects, it is interesting to consider how one might extend the usual mathematical defnition of a fusion category to these sets of lines. Intuitively the objects are parametrized by topological spaces, and all of the fusion data, such as the fusion products, duals, and F-symbols should be a suitable generalization of continuous maps. Indeed continuity is too strong as the F-symbols for symmetry lines of continuous symmetry groups are already not continuous, but only Borel measurable [\[87\]](#page-78-10). This is related to the question "what kind of category is the category of QFTs?" if we demand that TDLs form the morphisms between $1+1D$ QFTs, with the sort of fusion category we want to study being the endomorphisms of a given object (such as a $c = 1$ CFT). The parametrized fusion and F-symbol data appear to insist that this category is enriched over measurable spaces. We leave this interesting question to future work.

A Global symmetries of orbifolds

A.1 The $SU(2)_1$ point

The $SU(2)_1$ point where the compact boson is self-T-dual is the key to unlocking the symmetries of the $c = 1$ CFTs. It is convenient to write its global symmetry group as $(SU(2) \times SU(2))/\mathbb{Z}_2 = SO(4)$. The SO(4) symmetry is generated by six conserved currents in the CFT which can be taken to be the chiral and anti-chiral $SU(2)$ currents

$$
\{\partial X_L, \cos\sqrt{2}X_L, \sin\sqrt{2}X_L\} \text{ and } \{\bar{\partial}X_R, \cos\sqrt{2}X_R, \sin\sqrt{2}X_R\}. \tag{A.1}
$$

The usual anomalous rotations generated by the (anti)holomorphic currents ∂X_L and $\bar{\partial} X_R$ are represented by

$$
e^{i\frac{\alpha}{\sqrt{2}}\oint dz \partial X_L} = \begin{bmatrix} R_{\alpha/2} & 0\\ 0 & R_{\alpha/2} \end{bmatrix} \text{ and } e^{i\frac{\alpha}{\sqrt{2}}\oint dz \partial X_R} = \begin{bmatrix} R_{\alpha/2} & 0\\ 0 & R_{-\alpha/2} \end{bmatrix} \in SO(4), \quad (A.2)
$$

respectively, where R_α is a 2 × 2 rotation matrix parametrized by $\alpha \in [0, 2\pi]$. Note that a 2π rotation generated by either ∂X_L or ∂X_R is the central element $-1 \in SO(4)$.

The non-holomorphic currents $(\partial \theta, \overline{\partial} \theta)$ and $(\partial \phi, \overline{\partial} \phi)$ generate rotations by

$$
e^{i\alpha \oint (dz\partial\theta - d\bar{z}\bar{\partial}\theta)} = \begin{bmatrix} R_{\alpha} & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \text{ and } e^{i\alpha \oint (dz\partial\phi - d\bar{z}\bar{\partial}\phi)} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & R_{\alpha} \end{bmatrix} \in SO(4), \quad (A.3)
$$

matching the identification $X_L = \frac{\theta + \phi}{\sqrt{2}}$ $\frac{1}{2}$, $X_R = \frac{\theta - \phi}{\sqrt{2}}$. We denote the first group $U(1)^\theta$ and the second $U(1)$ ^{ϕ}. We take charge conjugation to act by

$$
C = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix},
$$
\n(A.4)

which we see negates α in all the above formulas when we conjugate by it. It combines with the U(1)'s above to form the symmetry $(U(1)^\theta \times U(1)^\phi) \rtimes \mathbb{Z}_2^C$ of the whole circle branch.

There are various symmetries of the $SU(2)_1$ point that might be called T-duality. An SO(4) matrix exchanging $U(1)^\phi$ and $U(1)^\theta$ takes the form

$$
\begin{bmatrix} 0 & A_{2\times 2} \\ B_{2\times 2} & 0 \end{bmatrix} . \tag{A.5}
$$

For instance, one which appears in [\[60\]](#page-77-1) is a π -rotation generated by the current cos X_R :

$$
\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \\ -1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}, \tag{A.6}
$$

which is anomalous and squares to the central element, while in (3.6) we use

$$
T = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} .
$$
 (A.7)

The decomposition of the Hilbert space into $SO(4)$ representations may be found in [\[88\]](#page-78-11),

$$
\bigoplus_{\substack{s,\bar{s}\in\mathbb{Z}\\s+\bar{s}\in2\mathbb{Z}}} \left(\frac{s}{2},\frac{\bar{s}}{2}\right) \otimes \left(\frac{s^2}{4},\frac{\bar{s}^2}{4}\right),\tag{A.8}
$$

where the first part denotes the $SU(2) \times SU(2)$ representation, and the second part the Virasoro representation, ie. $h = \frac{s^2}{4}$ $\frac{s^2}{4}$, $\bar{h} = \frac{\bar{s}^2}{4}$ $\frac{s^2}{4}$. Recall an operator of momentum *n* and winding $w \text{ has } s = n + m, \ \bar{s} = n - m.$

A.2 Chiral anomaly and *D***⁸ symmetry**

When we vary the radius away from the $SU(2)_1$ point, the $SO(4)$ symmetry is broken down to the subgroup

$$
G_{\text{bos}} = (\mathbf{U}(1)^{\theta} \times \mathbf{U}(1)^{\phi}) \rtimes \mathbb{Z}_2^C, \tag{A.9}
$$

where $U(1)^\theta$ (resp. $U(1)^\phi$) is embedded as the top left (resp. bottom right) 2 × 2 block of SO(4), and *C* is charge conjugation defined above.

The anomaly is captured by the Euler class of the fundamental representation *V*4,

$$
e(V_4) \in H^4(BSO(4), \mathbb{Z}). \tag{A.10}
$$

To restrict the above anomaly to G_{bos} , we need to equivalently study the restriction of the representation V_4 to G_{bos} . It is seen to split into a sum of the two $O(2)$ fundamentals of the two 2×2 blocks $V_4 = V_2^{\theta} \oplus V_2^{\phi}$ $_{2}^{\tau \phi }$,

$$
e(V_4) = e(V_2^{\theta})e(V_2^{\phi}).
$$
\n(A.11)

Let us consider gauging C at a generic radius. The commutant of C in G_{bos} is generated by the π -rotations

$$
(-1)^n = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \in SO(4), \tag{A.12}
$$

and

$$
(-1)^{w} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -1 \end{bmatrix} \in SO(4), \tag{A.13}
$$

as well as C itself. Thus our fundamental $SO(4)$ bundle splits over the classifying space of the corresponding \mathbb{Z}_2 gauge fields A_n , A_w , and C , respectively as $A_n + C$, A_n , $A_w + C$, and A_w , so the Euler class is

$$
e(V_4) = (A_n + C)A_n(A_w + C)A_w = A_n^2 A_w^2 + C^2 A_n A_w + C A_n^2 A_w + C A_n A_w^2
$$

= $\frac{1}{2} d(A_n A_w^2 + C A_n A_w).$ (A.14)

The last equality allows us to identify the anomaly with the element

$$
\frac{1}{2}A_n A_w^2 + \frac{1}{2}CA_n A_w \in H^3(B\mathbb{Z}_2^3, \mathcal{U}(1)).
$$
\n(A.15)

The first piece is the familiar \mathbb{Z}_2 shadow of the chiral anomaly, while the second piece causes symmetry transmutation when we gauge *C* to go to the orbifold. Indeed, in that case we find that the $\mathbb{Z}_2^n \times \mathbb{Z}_2^w$ commutant becomes D_8 because of the extension class $A_n A_w$ which appears in the cubic piece. This is the symmetry at a generic orbifold point

$$
G_{\rm orb} = D_8. \tag{A.16}
$$

In terms of the presentation

$$
D_8 = \langle r, s \mid r^4 = s^2 = 1, \ srs = r^{-1} \rangle, \tag{A.17}
$$

we can write the two lifts of \mathbb{Z}_2^n and \mathbb{Z}_2^w as *s* and *sr*. Meanwhile the magnetic symmetry is represented as r^2 .

In fact, whenever a symmetry such as *C* only appears in a linear term in the anomaly polynomial, the result is a kind of symmetry transmutation [\[42,](#page-76-2) [48\]](#page-76-3). To be precise, we introduce the \mathbb{Z}_2 gauge field M of the magnetic symmetry. It satisfies

$$
dM = A_n A_w \,,\tag{A.18}
$$

which leads to the D_8 group as claimed. Furthermore, and key for us is that this allows us to write the chiral anomaly as a counterterm:

$$
\frac{1}{2}A_n A_w^2 = d\left(\frac{1}{2}MA_w\right). \tag{A.19}
$$

There are two choices here, which are evidently exchanged by *T* duality, since we may also take

$$
\frac{1}{2}A_n A_w^2 = d\left(\frac{1}{2}MA_n + \frac{1}{4}A_n A_w\right) \,. \tag{A.20}
$$

These also differ by the unique choice of D_8 discrete torsion, which may be written as

$$
\frac{1}{2}MA_n + \frac{1}{2}MA_w + \frac{1}{4}A_nA_w \,. \tag{A.21}
$$

A.3 The KT point

The T-duality on the circle branch exchanges $U(1)^\theta$ and $U(1)^\phi$ but commutes with *C*. It thus descends to a duality of the orbifold which switches the lifts of the \mathbb{Z}_2 subgroups of each of these $U(1)$'s, hence it acts by the outer automorphism of D_8 which exchanges *s* and *sr*. This duality fixes the Kosterlitz-Thouless (KT) point, which is the \mathbb{Z}_2^C orbifold of the $\text{SU}(2)_1$ point, and we expect at this point the D_8 symmetry is enhanced. In fact the KT point is a junction between the circle and \mathbb{Z}_2 orbifold branches and we will find the symmetry is enhanced to $G_{\text{bos}} = (U(1)^{\tilde{\theta}} \times U(1)^{\tilde{\phi}}) \rtimes \mathbb{Z}_2^{\tilde{C}}$, where $\tilde{\theta}$ and $\tilde{\phi}$ are the circle branch fields describing the KT point and \tilde{C} is the charge conjugation $\tilde{\theta} \mapsto -\tilde{\theta}$, $\tilde{\phi} \mapsto -\tilde{\phi}$. We reserve the untilded fields ϕ, θ to describe the circle branch fields at the $SU(2)_1$ point.

The D_8 symmetry is embedded into G_{bos} with *sr* acting as \tilde{C} and *r* acting as a $\frac{\pi}{2}$ rotation in U(1)^{$\tilde{\theta}$}. The T-duality of the orbifold branch is realized by a $\frac{\pi}{4}$ rotation in U(1)^{$\tilde{\theta}$} (which swaps *s* and *sr*). We derive this as follows.

At the $SU(2)_1$ point, we represent the $SO(4)$ group elements in the basis (3.7) . The normalizer of \mathbb{Z}_2^C is enlarged to $(U(1) \times U(1)) \rtimes \mathbb{Z}_2$. In particular, we see it includes a full rotation group $SO(2)^a$ in the 1 − 3 coordinates and another $SO(2)^b$ in the 2 − 4 coordinates. The elements $(-1)^n, (-1)^w$ we studied above act as simultaneous reflections in these 2×2 blocks, while their product, as well as *C*, is in the center. It is convenient to exchange the 2nd and 3rd coordinates so we have:

$$
SO(2)^{a} = \begin{bmatrix} \star & \star & 0 & 0 \\ \star & \star & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \subset SO(4), \tag{A.22}
$$

$$
SO(2)^{b} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \star & \star \\ 0 & 0 & \star & \star \end{bmatrix} \subset SO(4), \tag{A.23}
$$

$$
(-1)^{n} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \in SO(4), \tag{A.24}
$$

$$
(-1)^{w} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -1 \end{bmatrix} \in SO(4), \tag{A.25}
$$

$$
C = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \in SO(4),
$$
\n
$$
T = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \in SO(4).
$$
\n(A.27)

Note that $C \in SO(2)^{a}$. The full normalizer group is $(SO(2)^{a} \times SO(2)^{b}) \rtimes \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{n}$.

In fact, we can re-express the $SU(2)_1$ point in terms of fields ϕ', θ' related to ϕ, θ by an $SO(4)$ rotation which produces the change of basis used above. In these variables, $SO(2)^a$ and $SO(2)^{b}$ act as shifts of ϕ' and θ' , respectively. *C* is a π rotation in $SO(2)^{a}$, and when we gauge it the efect is to double the radius, such that the new circle branch variables at the KT point may be expressed as $\tilde{\phi} = \phi'/2$, $\tilde{\theta} = 2\theta'$ (compare with section [3.3.1\)](#page-23-1). The resulting symmetry group is $G_{\text{bos}} = (\text{U}(1)^{\tilde{\theta}} \times \text{U}(1)^{\tilde{\phi}}) \rtimes \mathbb{Z}_2^{\tilde{C}}$ as claimed.

B Parafermions and self-dualities

In this appendix, we discuss in detail the symmetries in the \mathbb{Z}_k parafermion theory of [\[59\]](#page-77-0) and the relation to TDLs in the $SU(2)_k/U(1)$ coset CFT upon bosonization.

B.1 The Z*^k* **parafermions**

As briefly reviewed in section [2.6,](#page-15-0) the fundamental fields in the \mathbb{Z}_k parafermion theory consist of the chiral parafermions $\psi_n(z)$ and its antichiral partners $\bar{\psi}_n(\bar{z})$ which obey fractional mutual statistics as in figure [8.](#page-19-0) The parafermions ψ_n generate a chiral algebra that extends the Virasoro algebra at central charge *c* (and similarly for the antichiral fields $\bar{\psi}_n$),

$$
\psi_n(z)\psi_m(0) = \frac{c_{n,m}}{z^{\Delta_n + \Delta_m - \Delta_{m+n}}} \times \begin{cases} \psi_{m+n}(0) + \mathcal{O}(z) & \text{for } n+m < k \,, \\ \psi_{n-m}(0) + \mathcal{O}(z) & \text{for } m < n \text{ and } m+n > k \,, \\ 1 + \frac{2\Delta_n}{c} z^2 T(z) + \mathcal{O}(z^3) & \text{for } m < n \text{ and } m+n = k \,. \end{cases} \tag{B.1}
$$

In particular ψ_n are Virasoro primaries with respect to the stress tensor $T(z)$ and their scaling dimensions Δ_n satisfy

$$
\Delta_n + \Delta_m - \Delta_{m+n} = \frac{2mn}{k} \mod \mathbb{Z},\tag{B.2}
$$

as required for the mutual statistics of the parafermions. The parafermion algebra is completely specified by (c, Δ_k) and the OPE coefficients $c_{m,n}$ in $(B.1)$, which are subjected to constraints from associativity. There are infnitely many solutions to these constraints [\[59\]](#page-77-0). Here we focus on the simplest parafermion theories given by

$$
c = \frac{2(k-1)}{k+2}, \quad \Delta_k = \frac{n(k-n)}{k},
$$
 (B.3)

and the explicit form of $c_{n,m}$ can be found in [\[59\]](#page-77-0) which is not important for our discussion here. The bosonization of this parafermion theory corresponds to the $SU(2)_k/U(1)$ coset CFT which we review in the following.

B.2 The $SU(2)_k$ / $U(1)$ coset CFT

The $SU(2)_k/U(1)$ coset CFT is constructed by taking a quotient of the $SU(2)_k WZW$ CFT by the current subalgebra $U(1)_{2k}$. The resulting theory has central charge

$$
c = \frac{2(k-1)}{k+2},
$$
 (B.4)

and follows an ADE classifcation [\[74\]](#page-78-12) which is inherited from a choice of modular invariant in the parent $SU(2)_k$ WZW CFT. Here we will focus on the diagonal modular invariant for the $SU(2)_k/U(1)$ coset which is often referred to as the A_{k+1} type.^{[32](#page-59-1)}

Physically the coset construction amounts to gauging an anomaly-free $U(1)$ subgroup of the $SO(4) = (SU(2)_L \times SU(2)_R)/\mathbb{Z}_2$ global symmetry in the WZW model. Such a U(1) subgroup is unique up to conjugation by elements in $SO(4)$ and commonly referred to as the $U(1)_V$ vector subgroup, whose commutant in SO(4) is a $U(1)_A$ axial subgroup.

In general, potential global symmetries of a gauge theory with continuous gauge group *G* arise from the quotient $N_G(\hat{G})/G$ of the normalizer of G in the symmetry \hat{G} of the ungauged theory. Here the normalizer of $U(1)_V$ in $SO(4)$ is

$$
N_{\mathrm{U}(1)_V}(\mathrm{SO}(4)) = (\mathrm{U}(1)_V \times \mathrm{U}(1)_A) \rtimes \mathbb{Z}_2, \tag{B.5}
$$

where the \mathbb{Z}_2 acts on both U(1) factors by complex conjugation. However the 't Hooft anomaly of the WZW model governed by the anomaly four-form $\mathcal{I}_4 = ke_4(SO(4))$ induces an Adler-Bell-Jackiw (ABJ) anomaly for $N_{\text{U}(1)_V}(\text{SO}(4))/\text{U}(1)_V$ upon gauging $\text{U}(1)_V$. Consequently, the global symmetry of the coset theory is 33

$$
G_{\mathrm{SU}(2)_k/\mathrm{U}(1)} = \mathbb{Z}_k \rtimes \mathbb{Z}_2 = D_{2k}.
$$
\n(B.6)

Coset CFTs are in general RCFTs with respect to certain chiral algebras that descend from the parent current algebras by taking the commutant of the subalgebras that we gauge. Here the $SU(2)_k/U(1)$ coset CFT bosonizes the \mathbb{Z}_k parafermions, and consequently the relevant chiral algebra $V_k \equiv V(SU(2)_k/U(1))$ is also an integer-spin subalgebra of the chiral parafermion algebra generated by ψ_n [\[89–](#page-78-13)[94\]](#page-79-0),

$$
\mathcal{V}_k = \begin{cases} W(2) \cong \text{Vir}_{c=\frac{1}{2}} & k=2 \,, \\ W(2,3) & k=3 \,, \\ W(2,3,4) & k=4 \,, \\ W(2,3,4,5) & k \ge 5 \,, \end{cases} \tag{B.7}
$$

 32 The coset CFTs with non-diagonal modular invariants can be obtained from gauging a symmetric Frobenius algebra in the diagonal CFT at special *k* [\[12\]](#page-75-2). For SU(2)_{2*k*−4}/U(1) CFT of the D_k type, this amounts to gauging the \mathbb{Z}_2 center of the symmetry [\(B.6\)](#page-59-3) in the A_{2k-3} type coset CFT, and the resulting theory has $D_{2k-4} \times \mathbb{Z}_2^M$ global symmetry with a mixed anomaly between the two factors [\[42\]](#page-76-2).

³³For $k = 2$ which corresponds to the Ising CFT, the second \mathbb{Z}_2 factor in [\(B.6\)](#page-59-3) acts trivially and the faithful global symmetry is just $\mathbb{Z}_{k=2}$.

where $W(2, 3, ...)$ denotes a W-algebra with strong generators of spins 2,3 and so on.^{[34](#page-60-0)} The primary operators in the coset CFT with respect to V_k (and its anti-chiral partner) are obtained from the $SU(2)_k$ current primaries $\Phi_{m,\bar{m}}^{j,\bar{j}}$ by factoring out $U(1)_{2k}$ charged states which can be parametrized by a compact boson (X_L, X_R) at radius $R = \sqrt{2k}$ [\[74\]](#page-78-12),^{[35](#page-60-1)}

$$
\Phi_{m,\bar{m}}^{j,\bar{j}} = \phi_{m,\bar{m}}^{j,\bar{j}}(z)e^{\frac{2i}{\sqrt{2k}}(mX_L(z) + \bar{m}X_R(\bar{z}))}.
$$
\n(B.8)

The coset primary is denoted by $\phi_{m,\bar{m}}^{j,\bar{j}}$ and has scaling dimensions,

$$
(h,\bar{h}) = \left(\frac{j(j+1)}{(k+2)} - \frac{m^2}{k}, \frac{\bar{j}(\bar{j}+1)}{(k+2)} - \frac{\bar{m}^2}{k}\right), \quad \text{for } |m| < j \text{ and } |\bar{m}| < \bar{j} \,. \tag{B.9}
$$

With respect to the global symmetry [\(B.6\)](#page-59-3) of the coset CFT, the operator $\phi_m^{j,\bar{j}}$ $_{m,\bar{m}}^{j,j}$ carries \mathbb{Z}_k charge $m + \bar{m}$ and transforms to $\phi_{-m,-\bar{m}}^{j,\bar{j}}$ under the \mathbb{Z}_2 conjugation.^{[36](#page-60-2)} It is convenient to extend the range of the m, \bar{m} indices with the identifications

$$
\phi_{m,\bar{m}}^{j,\bar{j}} = \phi_{k/2+m,k/2+\bar{m}}^{k/2-j,k/2-\bar{j}} = \phi_{m+k,\bar{m}}^{j,\bar{j}} = \phi_{m,\bar{m}+k}^{j,\bar{j}}.
$$
\n(B.10)

Consequently we use the following convenient set of indices (j, m) with $m + j \in \mathbb{Z}$ to parameterize the coset primaries,

Even
$$
k \{(j,m)\} = \left\{0 \le j \le \frac{k-2}{4}, -j \le m \le k-j-1\right\} \cup \left\{j = \frac{k}{4}, -j \le m \le \frac{k}{2} - j - 1\right\},\
$$

Odd $k \{(j,m)\} = \left\{0 \le j \le \frac{k-1}{4}, -j \le m \le k-j-1\right\},$ (B.11)

and similarly for the antichiral indices (\bar{j}, \bar{m}) . There are $\frac{k(k+1)}{2}$ independent primaries on each side. The chiral fusion rule of these primary operators is

$$
\phi_{m_1}^{j_1} \otimes \phi_{m_2}^{j_2} = \bigoplus_{j=|j_1-j_2|}^{\min(j_1+j_2,k-j_1-j_2)} \phi_{m_1+m_2}^j \tag{B.12}
$$

and similarly for the antichiral side.

The character for the coset chiral primary ϕ_m^j is often denoted by $\eta(\tau) c_{2m}^{2j}(\tau)$, which is obtained from factorizing the $SU(2)_k$ characters $\chi_j^k(\tau)$ in terms of the $U(1)_{2k}$ characters $K_n^k(\tau)$,

$$
\chi_j^k(\tau, z) = \sum_{n=-k+1}^k \eta(\tau) c_n^{2j}(\tau) K_n^k(\tau).
$$
 (B.13)

The so-called string functions $c_n^{\ell}(\tau)$ for $\ell - n \in 2\mathbb{Z}$ satisfy the identities

$$
c_n^{\ell} = c_{n+2k}^{\ell} = c_{k+n}^{k-\ell} = c_{-n}^{\ell}
$$
 (B.14)

³⁴The chiral algebra V_k is invariant under the \mathbb{Z}_k symmetry of the coset CFT. Under the \mathbb{Z}_2 conjugation in [\(B.6\)](#page-59-3), each generator of \mathcal{V}_k picks up a sign $(-1)^s$ depending on its spin *s*, similarly for the antichiral algebra.

³⁵Here our convention is that $j, \overline{j} = 0, \frac{1}{2}, \ldots, \frac{k}{2}$ label the SU(2) spins and $m, \overline{m} \in \mathbb{Z}/2$ satisfy $-j \leq m \leq$ *j*, $-\overline{j}$ ≤ \overline{m} ≤ \overline{j} .

³⁶Note that $j - \overline{j} \in \mathbb{Z}$ irrespective of the choice of the ADE modular invariant [\[74\]](#page-78-12) and thus $m + \overline{m} \in \mathbb{Z}$.

where the first three equalities follow from $(B.10)$ and the last from the \mathbb{Z}_2 symmetry in $(B.6)$.

The local operator content of the $SU(2)_k/U(1)$ CFT of the A_{k+1} type consists of primaries $\phi_{m,m}^{j,j}$ for (j,m) given in [\(B.11\)](#page-60-4) and their \mathcal{V}_k descendants.^{[37](#page-61-0)} The torus partition function reads

$$
Z(\tau,\bar{\tau}) = |\eta(\tau)|^2 \sum_{(j,m)} |c_{2m}^{2j}(\tau)|^2.
$$
 (B.15)

As explained in section [2.2,](#page-9-0) the $SU(2)_k/U(1)$ CFT contains obvious TDLs in the form of Verlinde lines $\mathcal{L}_{(i,m)}$ associated to each of the coset primaries above labelled by (j,m) . These TDLs preserve the extended V_k algebra (and its antichiral version) and follow the same fusion rules as in $(B.12)$, therefore furnishing a Rep (\mathcal{V}_k) fusion category symmetry in the coset CFT. In particular Rep(V_k) contains the \mathbb{Z}_k symmetry TDLs which correspond to $\mathcal{L}_{(0,m)}$ with $m = 0, 1, \ldots, k-1$. The full category symmetry of the coset CFT is much richer and come from TDLs that only commute with a subalgebra of \mathcal{V}_k that contains the Virasoro subalgebra. This includes as independent generators, the \mathbb{Z}_2 conjugation symmetry in $(B.6)$ and also a duality defect $\mathcal N$ which generalizes the Kramers-Wannier duality of the Ising CFT (see table [8\)](#page-62-0).

While only the diagonal coset primaries appear as local operators in the A_{k+1} type $SU(2)_k$ /U(1) CFT, more general coset operators of the type $\phi_m^{j,j}$ $m_{m,\bar{m}}^{j,j}$ reside in the sector twisted by an element $a_1 = m - \overline{m} \in \mathbb{Z}_k$. They contribute to the twisted partition function with \mathbb{Z}_k holonomies a_1, a_2 around the spatial and temporal cycles on T^2 respectively [\[74\]](#page-78-12),

$$
Z(\tau,\bar{\tau};a_1,a_2) = \frac{1}{2} |\eta(\tau)|^2 \sum_{n=-k+1}^k \sum_{\ell=0}^k \omega^{(n+a_1)a_2} c_{n+2a_1}^{\ell}(\tau) c_n^{\ell}(\bar{\tau}). \tag{B.16}
$$

The twisted partition function satisfes

$$
Z(\tau,\bar{\tau};a_1,a_2) = \frac{1}{k} \sum_{b_1,b_2 \in \mathbb{Z}_k} Z(\tau,\bar{\tau};b_1,b_2) \omega^{b_1 a_2 - b_2 a_1} = \frac{1}{k} \sum_{b_1,b_2 \in \mathbb{Z}_k} Z(\tau,\bar{\tau};b_1,b_2) \bar{\omega}^{b_1 a_2 - b_2 a_1}
$$
(B.17)

which confirms the two self-dualities of the theory under \mathbb{Z}_k gauging with the bicharacter in [\(2.15\)](#page-11-1) given by $\chi_{\pm}(a, b) \equiv \pm \frac{2\pi ab}{k}$.

B.3 Operators and symmetries in the parafermion theory

Similar to the case of Majorana fermion, a general operator $\mathcal O$ in the parafermion theory leads to a \mathbb{Z}_k valued monodromy for the parafermion field ψ_1 ,

$$
\psi_1(e^{2\pi i}z)\mathcal{O}(0) = \omega^s \psi_1(z)\mathcal{O}(0) \tag{B.18}
$$

and corresponds to a state in the Hilbert space \mathcal{H}_s^{PF} on S^1 with the corresponding twisted periodicity for ψ_1 . For $k = 2$, the relations to the usual fermionic Hilbert spaces are $\mathcal{H}_0^{PF} = H_{NS}^F$ and $\mathcal{H}_1^{PF} = H_R^{F.38}$ $\mathcal{H}_1^{PF} = H_R^{F.38}$ $\mathcal{H}_1^{PF} = H_R^{F.38}$

³⁷In the main text, we denote the local operators $\phi_{m,m}^{j,j}$ as ϕ_m^j for convenience.

³⁸Because of the nontrivial mutual statistics among ψ_n (see figure [8\)](#page-19-0), the chiral parafermion ψ_1 is not local with respect to itself unless $k = 2$ and thus ψ_1 (and general ψ_n) are not contained in \mathcal{H}_0^{PF} .

	$\mathbb{Z}_k\times \mathbb{Z}_k$	\mathbb{Z}_2^C	\mathbb{Z}_2^S
$\phi_{m,\bar{m}}^{j}$	$(m + \bar{m}, m - \bar{m})$	$\phi^j_{-m,-\bar{m}}$	$(-1)^{m+j}\phi_{m,-\bar{m}}^j$
ψ_n	(n,n)	ψ_{k-n}	$(-1)^n \psi_n$
$\bar{\psi}_n$	$(n,-n)$	ψ_{k-n}	$\bar{\psi}_{k-n}$
σ_n	(n,0)	σ_{k-n}	μ_n
μ_n	(0, n)	μ_{k-n}	σ_n
ϵ_r	(0,0)	ϵ_r	$(-1)^r \epsilon_r$

Table 8. Global symmetries of the \mathbb{Z}_k parafermion theory.

Thanks to the bosonization/parafermionization map (2.31) , we can describe the parafermion operators using the coset primaries $\phi_m^{j,j}$ $\lim_{m,\bar{m}}$ reviewed in the last section. We also impose an additional constraint $j = \overline{j}$ which is consistent with the OPE and write for simplicity

$$
\phi_{m,\bar{m}}^j \equiv \phi_{m,\bar{m}}^{j,j}.
$$
\n(B.19)

In particular, the parafermion fields in section [B.1](#page-58-2) are realized by

$$
\psi_n \equiv \phi_{n,0}^0 \,, \quad \bar{\psi}_n \equiv \phi_{0,n}^0 \,. \tag{B.20}
$$

The mutual statistics for two such operators (generalizing fgure [8\)](#page-19-0) is

$$
\phi_{m,\bar{m}}^{j}(z,\bar{z})\phi_{m',\bar{m}'}^{j'}(w,\bar{w}) = \omega^{\bar{m}\bar{m}'-mm'}\phi_{m',\bar{m}'}^{j'}(w,\bar{w})\phi_{m,\bar{m}}^{j}(z,\bar{z}). \tag{B.21}
$$

Consequently, the operators corresponding to the states in the twisted parafermion Hilbert space \mathcal{H}_s^{PF} are ϕ_s^j $\mathcal{H}_{s/2,\bar{m}}^j$. There are two distinguished operators in each \mathcal{H}_{s}^{PF} which are a pair of parafermion primaries

$$
\sigma_s = \phi_{s/2,s/2}^{s/2}, \quad \mu_s = \phi_{s/2,-s/2}^{s/2}, \tag{B.22}
$$

that generalize the order and disorder spin operators for the Majorana fermion and its bosonization, the Ising CFT at $k = 2$. All other operators arise from consecutive actions of the modes of the basic parafermions $\psi_1, \bar{\psi}_1$ on these (generalized) spin operators (including the identity operator at $s = 0$) [\[59\]](#page-77-0). In particular, they include energy (thermal) operators ϵ_r for $r = 1, 2, \ldots, \left| \frac{k}{2} \right|$ $\frac{k}{2}$

$$
\epsilon_r = \phi_{0,0}^r. \tag{B.23}
$$

The full global symmetry of the parafermion theory is,

$$
G_{PF} = (\mathbb{Z}_k \times \bar{\mathbb{Z}}_k) \rtimes (\mathbb{Z}_2^C \times \mathbb{Z}_2^S), \tag{B.24}
$$

where \mathbb{Z}_2^C and \mathbb{Z}_2^S act on the $\mathbb{Z}_k \times \bar{\mathbb{Z}}_k$ by conjugating and swapping the two factors respectively. The operators of the parafermion theory transform under $(B.24)$ as summarized in table [8.](#page-62-0) Here $\bar{\mathbb{Z}}_k$ is the generalization of the $(-1)^F$ symmetry at $k=2$, while \mathbb{Z}_k is identified with the

 \mathbb{Z}_k^B symmetry of the bosonized theory.^{[39](#page-63-0)} The bosonization of the parafermion theory amounts to summing over $\bar{\mathbb{Z}}_k$ twisted sectors and projecting to the $\bar{\mathbb{Z}}_k$ invariant states. Consequently, the bosonized theory only contain operators of the form $\phi_{m,m}^j$, which constituents the diagonal modular invariant (of the A_{k+1} type) for the $SU(2)_k/U(1)$ coset CFT. The other more general parafermion operators carry nonzero $\bar{\mathbb{Z}}_k$ charges reside in the \mathbb{Z}_k^B twisted sectors, as reviewed in the last section.

The full global symmetry of the bosonic $SU(2)_k/U(1)$ coset CFT is given in $(B.6)$ and we see the \mathbb{Z}_2 conjugation is also inherited from the \mathbb{Z}_2^C symmetry in the parafermion theory. The \mathbb{Z}_2^S symmetry in $(B.24)$ however does not lead to an ordinary symmetry in the bosonized theory. For $k = 2$, this is simply the left fermion parity $(-1)^{F_L}$ which is known to generate the Kramers-Wannier duality under bosonization. Here we will see that for general *k*, the \mathbb{Z}_2^S symmetry of the \mathbb{Z}_k parafermions corresponds to a generalized Kramers-Wannier duality for $SU(2)_k/U(1)$ coset CFTs, namely self-duality under gauging the \mathbb{Z}_k^B symmetry with the bicharacter $\chi_+(a, b) = \frac{2\pi ab}{k}$, as evident from the first equality in [\(B.17\)](#page-61-2) satisfied by the torus partition function in general \mathbb{Z}_k^B background.

The parafermionic partition function with the paraspin structure (s_1, s_2) on T^2 is obtained from (2.31) applied to $(B.16)$ [\[57\]](#page-77-2),

$$
Z_{PF}(\tau,\bar{\tau};s_1,s_2) = \frac{1}{2} |\eta(\tau)|^2 \sum_{a=0}^{k-1} \sum_{\ell=0}^k \omega^{-(a+s_1)s_2} \left(c_{s_1}^{\ell}(\tau) c_{s_1+2a}^{\ell}(\bar{\tau}) + c_{s_1+k}^{\ell}(\tau) c_{s_1+k+2a}^{\ell}(\bar{\tau}) \right),
$$
\n(B.25)

which counts the states in the twisted sector $\mathcal{H}_{s_1}^{PF}$ with an insertion of the \mathbb{Z}_k group element corresponding to s_2 along the spatial cycle of the T^2 . The condition (2.35) for self-duality in the parafermion theory, after projecting to sectors with definite \mathbb{Z}_k charges, simply requires a symmetry between states of charge q and $s - q$ in the twisted sector \mathcal{H}_s^{PF} , which follows from the \mathbb{Z}_2^S symmetry in table [8.](#page-62-0) Furthermore, the \mathbb{Z}_2^S symmetry exchanges the order spin operators σ_n and disorder spin operators μ_n , which is expected for the \mathbb{Z}_k duality since the latter live in the \mathbb{Z}_k^B twisted sector of the bosonic coset CFT. Finally the \mathbb{Z}_k^B symmetric operators (i.e. the energy operators ϵ_r) also carry definite parity under the duality [\[95\]](#page-79-1). The duality defect is not a Verlinde line in the $SU(2)_k/U(1)$ coset CFT since \mathbb{Z}_2^S acts nontrivially on the chiral algebra V_k [\(B.7\)](#page-59-4). Under the duality, all left-moving generators are invariant, whereas on the right-moving side, the generators of spin ℓ transform by a sign $(-1)^{\ell}$. This needs to be taken into account when writing down the duality twisted partition functions of the coset CFT. A similar analysis as above applies to the diagonal $\mathbb{Z}_2 \subset \mathbb{Z}_2^C \times \mathbb{Z}_2^S$ symmetry which leads to the condition (2.37) , corresponds to the second self-duality in the coset CFT, and explains the second equality in $(B.17)$. For this latter self-duality, it is the left-moving chiral algebra generators that transform with a sign $(-1)^{\ell}$.

B.4 The duality defects and Z*^k* **Tambara-Yamagami symmetries**

As explained in the last section, the \mathbb{Z}_2^S symmetry generator *S* of the \mathbb{Z}_k parafermions, upon bosonization, gives rise to a \mathbb{Z}_k duality defect N. For $k > 2$ the same procedure also works for the other chiral symmetry CS where C generates the \mathbb{Z}_2^C in [\(B.24\)](#page-62-1). Therefore we have

³⁹For notational simplicity, \mathbb{Z}_k^B and \mathbb{Z}_2^C are denoted as \mathbb{Z}_k and \mathbb{Z}_2 in the last section.

in fact two such duality defects N and CN in the $SU(2)_k/U(1)$ coset CFT, which lead to the two equalities between the \mathbb{Z}_k twisted partition functions in $(B.17)$ following the general discussion in section [2.4.](#page-10-0) Since *C* acts as an automorphism on \mathbb{Z}_k , the two duality defects have identical fusion rules and generate two \mathbb{Z}_k TY symmetries.

Such fusion categories are classified in $[39]$. For $k > 2$, they are parametrized by the bicharacter $e^{i\chi(a,b)} = \omega^{ab}$ where ω is a primitive *k*-root of unity and the Frobenius-Schur indicator $\epsilon = \pm$. Comparing the \mathbb{Z}_k and $\bar{\mathbb{Z}}_k$ charges of the order and disorder spin operators given in table [8](#page-62-0) that are related by the parafermionic symmetries *S* and *CS*, we see that the corresponding bicharacters for the duality defects N and CN are χ_+ and χ_- respectively (see section [2.4\)](#page-10-0). Below we provide further evidence that the TY symmetries in the coset CFT correspond to the two categories $TY(\mathbb{Z}_k, \chi_{\pm}, 1)$ (see table [4\)](#page-20-0).

Firstly, the two duality TDLs N and CN must have the identical FS indicator but conjugate bicharacters. The former follows since C has trivial F-symbols (no 't Hooft anomaly) whereas the latter can be derived from F-moves as in $[16]$ (see figure [13\)](#page-65-0).^{[40](#page-64-1)} Next, the spin spectrum in the defect Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathcal{N}}$ (or $\mathcal{H}_{\mathcal{CN}}$) of the duality TDL is constrained by both χ and ϵ . For $\chi = \chi_{\pm}$, the spin selection rules are given in [\(3.45\)](#page-29-0),

$$
e^{4\pi i s} = \begin{cases} \epsilon e^{\pm \frac{\pi i}{4k}(2n+1)^2} e^{\mp \pi i/4} & k \in 2\mathbb{Z} \,, \\ \epsilon e^{\pm \frac{\pi i}{k}n^2} e^{\mp \pi i/4} & k \in 2\mathbb{Z} + 1 \,. \end{cases} \tag{B.26}
$$

Therefore knowledge of the partition function for the defect Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathcal{N}}$ can be used to fix ϵ . For $k = 2, 3$, by inspecting the spin spectrum of $\mathcal{H}_{\mathcal{N}}$ in the Ising and 3-state Potts CFT, one finds that $\epsilon = 1$ [\[14\]](#page-75-3). For $k = 4$, we deduce that $\epsilon = 1$ from the bootstrap analysis in section [3.3.4.](#page-29-1) We conjecture that the duality defects for general k in the $SU(2)_k/U(1)$ coset CFT have $\epsilon = 1$. This can be proven for example by working out the duality twisted partition functions Z_{1N} and we leave that to the interested readers.

C $c = 1$ **CFT** along the orbifold branch and D_8 discrete gauging

At a generic point along the orbifold branch of the $c = 1$ moduli space, the CFT has D_8 global symmetry. Here we consider discrete gauging by subgroups of *D*8.

We adopt the standard representation $D_8 = \langle r, s | r^4 = s^2 = (sr)^2 = 1 \rangle$, whose conjugacy classes and corresponding stabilizers are

$$
\{1\}: \tD_8,\{r^2\}: \tD_8,\{s, r^2s\}: \mathbb{Z}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}_2 = \{1, r^2, s, r^2s\},\{rs, r^3s\}: \mathbb{Z}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}_2 = \{1, r^2, rs, r^3s\},\{r, r^3\}: \mathbb{Z}_4 = \{1, r, r^2, r^3\}.
$$
\n(C.1)

The distinct gaugings of the CFT will be labeled by subgroups $G \subset D_8$ up to conjugation, and possible discrete torsion classes from $H^2(G, U(1))$ which we will refer to as $\iota(G) \in \mathbb{Z}_2$.

⁴⁰We note that these relations between the F-symbols of the underlying fusion categories do not depend on specifcs of the underlying CFT and it would be interesting to understand more general relations of this type.

Figure 13. Two sequences of F-moves that go from the TDL confguration in the leftmost fgure to the top fgure. The equivalence between them relates the bicharacters associated to the two duality defects N and CN by $e^{i\chi_{CN}(g_1,g_2)} = e^{i\chi_{N}(g_1,g_2^{-1})} = e^{-i\chi_{N}(g_1,g_2)}$.

In particular, we have 3 conjugacy classes of \mathbb{Z}_2 subgroups, 2 conjugacy classes of $\mathbb{Z}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}_2$ subgroups (which we will label as A and B types) and 1 conjugacy class of \mathbb{Z}_4 subgroup. As we will see, depending on these data, the discrete gauging may map one point on the orbifold branch with partition function $Z_{\text{orb}}(R_1)$ to a point on the unorbifolded branch $Z_{\text{circ}}(R_2)$ or another point on the orbifold branch $Z_{\text{orb}}(R_2)$. Let us briefly summarize our findings below and the details will be giving in the subsequent sections.

$$
Z_{\text{orb}}(R) \xrightarrow{\mathbb{Z}_2^*} Z_{\text{circ}}(R),
$$

\n
$$
Z_{\text{orb}}(R) \xrightarrow{\mathbb{Z}_3^*} Z_{\text{orb}}(2R),
$$

\n
$$
Z_{\text{orb}}(R) \xrightarrow[\iota=0]{\mathbb{Z}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}_2} A} Z_{\text{circ}}(2R),
$$

\n
$$
Z_{\text{orb}}(R) \xrightarrow[\iota=1]{\mathbb{Z}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}_2} A} Z_{\text{circ}}(2R),
$$

\n
$$
Z_{\text{orb}}(R) \xrightarrow[\iota=1]{\mathbb{Z}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}_2} A} Z_{\text{orb}}(R),
$$

\n
$$
Z_{\text{orb}}(R) \xrightarrow[\iota=1]{\mathbb{Z}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}_2} A} Z_{\text{orb}}(R),
$$

\n
$$
Z_{\text{orb}}(R) \xrightarrow[\iota=0]{\mathbb{Z}_4} Z_{\text{orb}}(R),
$$

\n
$$
Z_{\text{orb}}(R) \xrightarrow[\iota=0]{\mathbb{Z}_4} Z_{\text{orb}}(2R),
$$

\n
$$
Z_{\text{orb}}(R) \xrightarrow[\iota=0]{\mathbb{Z}_5} Z_{\text{orb}}(2R),
$$

\n
$$
Z_{\text{orb}}(R) \xrightarrow[\iota=1]{\mathbb{Z}_5} Z_{\text{orb}}(2R).
$$

\n(10.2)

Note that T-duality acts on this set of transformation rules by swapping *A* and *B*, *s* and *sr*, $\iota = 0$ and $\iota = 1$.

C.1 The *D***⁸ twisted torus partition functions**

We label the torus partition function in the r^a twisted sector with a sr^b symmetry line inserted along the spatial cycle as $Z_{a\bar{b}}$. Similarly we define the twisted partition functions Z_{ab} , $Z_{\bar{a}\bar{b}}$, $Z_{\bar{a}b}$.

Let $\mathcal{Z}_{\gamma\delta}^{\alpha\beta}$ denote twisted partition function of the (unorbifolded) $c=1$ compact boson at radius *R*:

$$
\mathcal{Z}_{\gamma\delta}^{\alpha\beta}(\tau,R,\omega) = \frac{1}{|\eta|^2} \sum_{n,m \in \mathbb{Z}} \omega^{(2n+\gamma)(2m+\delta)} q^{\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{n+\alpha/2}{R} + \frac{(m+\beta/2)R}{2}\right)^2} \bar{q}^{\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{n+\alpha/2}{R} - \frac{(m+\beta/2)R}{2}\right)^2}, \quad (C.3)
$$

with $\omega = e^{\frac{\pi i}{2}}$. Under *T* and *S* transformations, they transform as

$$
\mathcal{Z}_{\gamma\delta}^{\alpha\beta}(\tau+1,R,\omega) = \omega^{-\alpha\delta-\beta\gamma} \mathcal{Z}_{\gamma\delta}^{\alpha+\gamma,\beta+\delta}(\tau,R,\omega),
$$

\n
$$
\mathcal{Z}_{\gamma\delta}^{\alpha\beta}(-1/\tau,R,\omega) = \omega^{(\alpha-\gamma)(\beta-\delta)+2\alpha\beta} \mathcal{Z}_{\alpha\beta}^{\gamma\delta}(\tau,R,\omega).
$$
\n(C.4)

We also recall [\[78\]](#page-78-1)

$$
W \equiv \frac{1}{\eta} \sum_{r \in \mathbb{Z}} (-1)^r q^{r^2}, \quad W_{\pm} \equiv \frac{1}{\eta} \sum_{r \in \mathbb{Z}} (\pm 1)^r q^{(r + \frac{1}{4})^2}.
$$
 (C.5)

which transform as

$$
T: \begin{pmatrix} \sqrt{\frac{1}{2}}W(\tau+1) \\ W_{+}(\tau+1) \\ W_{-}(\tau+1) \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} e^{-2\pi i/24} & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & e^{\pi i/24} & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & e^{\pi i/24} \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} \sqrt{\frac{1}{2}}W(\tau) \\ W_{-}(\tau) \\ W_{+}(\tau) \end{pmatrix},
$$

\n
$$
S: \begin{pmatrix} \sqrt{\frac{1}{2}}W(-1/\tau) \\ W_{+}(-1/\tau) \\ W_{-}(-1/\tau) \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} \sqrt{\frac{1}{2}}W(\tau) \\ W_{+}(\tau) \\ W_{-}(\tau) \end{pmatrix}.
$$
 (C.6)

The explicit forms of these twisted torus partition functions of the \mathbb{Z}_2 orbifold are

$$
Z_{0\bar{0}} = \frac{1}{2} Z_{00}^{10} + \frac{1}{2} |W|^2, \ Z_{\bar{0}0} = \frac{1}{2} Z_{10}^{00} + |W_+|^2, \ Z_{\bar{0}\bar{0}} = \frac{1}{2} Z_{10}^{10} + |W_-|^2,
$$

\n
$$
Z_{2\bar{0}} = \frac{1}{2} Z_{00}^{10} - \frac{1}{2} |W|^2, \ Z_{\bar{0}2} = \frac{1}{2} Z_{10}^{00} - |W_+|^2, \ Z_{\bar{0}\bar{2}} = \frac{1}{2} Z_{10}^{10} - |W_-|^2,
$$

\n
$$
Z_{0\bar{1}} = \frac{1}{2} Z_{00}^{01} + \frac{1}{2} |W|^2, \ Z_{\bar{1}0} = \frac{1}{2} Z_{01}^{00} + |W_+|^2, \ Z_{2\bar{1}} = -\frac{1}{2} Z_{00}^{01} + \frac{1}{2} |W|^2, \ Z_{\bar{1}2} = Z_{\bar{3}2} = -\frac{1}{2} Z_{01}^{00} + |W_+|^2,
$$

\n
$$
Z_{\bar{1}\bar{1}} = \frac{1}{2} Z_{01}^{01} + |W_-|^2, \ Z_{3\bar{1}} = -\frac{1}{2} Z_{01}^{01} + |W_-|^2,
$$

\n
$$
Z_{00} = \frac{1}{2} Z_{00}^{00} + \frac{1}{2} |W|^2 + |W_+|^2 + |W_-|^2, \ Z_{20} = \frac{1}{2} Z_{00}^{00} - \frac{1}{2} |W|^2 + |W_+|^2 - |W_-|^2,
$$

\n
$$
Z_{02} = \frac{1}{2} Z_{00}^{00} + \frac{1}{2} |W|^2 - |W_+|^2 - |W_-|^2, \ Z_{22} = \frac{1}{2} Z_{00}^{00} - \frac{1}{2} |W|^2 - |W_+|^2 + |W_-|^2,
$$

\n
$$
Z_{10} = Z_{30} = \frac{1}{2} Z_{11}^{01} + |W_+|^2, \ Z_{01} = Z_{03} = \frac{1
$$

Note the following identities since $Z(g, h) = Z(cgc^{-1}, chc^{-1}),$

$$
Z_{10} = Z_{30}, \quad Z_{\bar{1}0} = Z_{\bar{3}0}, \quad Z_{\bar{0}0} = Z_{\bar{2}0}, \quad Z_{\bar{0}2} = Z_{\bar{2}2}, \quad Z_{\bar{1}2} = Z_{\bar{3}2},
$$

\n
$$
Z_{\bar{2}\bar{2}} = Z_{\bar{0}\bar{0}}, \quad Z_{\bar{0}\bar{2}} = Z_{\bar{2}\bar{0}}
$$
\n(C.8)

and that under S-transform

$$
Z_{11}(-1/\tau, -1/\bar{\tau}) = Z_{31}(\tau, \bar{\tau}), \qquad (C.9)
$$

since the TDLs are oriented.

C.2 \mathbb{Z}_2 gauging

The \mathbb{Z}_2 subgroups of D_8 fall into 3 conjugate classes whose representatives are generated by r^2 (center \mathbb{Z}_2), *s* or *rs*.

The center \mathbb{Z}_2 orbifold returns the original partition function between \mathbb{Z}_2 orbifold

$$
Z_{\mathbb{Z}_2}^{r^2}(R) = \frac{1}{2}(Z_{00} + Z_{02} + Z_{20} + Z_{22}) = Z_{00}^{00}(R) = Z_{\text{circ}}(R).
$$
 (C.10)

The reflection \mathbb{Z}_2 orbifold preserves the orbifold branch but increases or decreases R by 2 respectively

$$
Z_{\mathbb{Z}_2}^s(R) = \frac{1}{2}(Z_{00} + Z_{0\bar{0}} + Z_{\bar{0}0} + Z_{\bar{0}\bar{0}})
$$

\n
$$
= \frac{1}{4}(Z_{00}^{00} + Z_{00}^{10} + Z_{10}^{00} + Z_{10}^{10}) + \frac{1}{2}|W|^2 + |W_+|^2 + |W_-|^2 = Z(2R),
$$

\n
$$
Z_{\mathbb{Z}_2}^{rs}(R) = \frac{1}{2}(Z_{00} + Z_{0\bar{1}} + Z_{\bar{1}0} + Z_{\bar{1}\bar{1}})
$$

\n
$$
= \frac{1}{4}(Z_{00}^{00} + Z_{00}^{01} + Z_{01}^{00} + Z_{01}^{01}) + \frac{1}{2}|W|^2 + |W_+|^2 + |W_-|^2 = Z(R/2).
$$

\n(C.11)

Here we have used

$$
\mathcal{Z}_{00}^{00} + \mathcal{Z}_{00}^{01} + \mathcal{Z}_{01}^{00} + \mathcal{Z}_{01}^{01} \n= \frac{1}{|\eta|^2} \sum_{n,m \in \mathbb{Z}} (1 + (-)^n) q^{\frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{n}{R} + \frac{mR}{2}\right)^2} \bar{q}^{\frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{n}{R} - \frac{mR}{2}\right)^2} + (1 + (-)^n) q^{\frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{n}{R} + \frac{(m+1/2)R}{2}\right)^2} \bar{q}^{\frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{n}{R} - \frac{(m+1/2)R}{2}\right)^2},
$$
\n
$$
= \frac{2}{|\eta|^2} \sum_{n,m \in \mathbb{Z}} q^{\frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{2n}{R} + \frac{mR}{4}\right)^2} \bar{q}^{\frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{2n}{R} - \frac{mR}{4}\right)^2}.
$$
\n(C.12)

C.3 Z**⁴ gauging**

The orbifold branch is point-wise invariant under \mathbb{Z}_4 gauging

$$
Z_{\mathbb{Z}_4}(R) = \frac{1}{4} \sum_{a,b=0}^{3} Z_{ab} = \frac{1}{4} (2Z_{00}^{00} + 2|W|^2 + 4|W_+|^2 + 4|W_+|^2) = Z_{00}(R) = Z(R) \tag{C.13}
$$

C.4 $\mathbb{Z}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}_2$ gauging

There are two $\mathbb{Z}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}_2$ subgroups of D_8 up to conjugation. We will refer to them as

$$
(\mathbb{Z}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}_2)^A = \{1, r^2, s, r^2 s\},
$$

\n
$$
(\mathbb{Z}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}_2)^B = \{1, r^2, rs, r^3 s\}.
$$
\n(C.14)

Furthermore $H^2(\mathbb{Z}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}_2, U(1)) = \mathbb{Z}_2$, so we may couple a nontrivial SPT when gauging.

Trivial SPT. In one case the orbifold branch is mapped to the unorbifolded branch with *R* doubled

$$
Z_{\mathbb{Z}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}_2}^A = \frac{1}{2} (Z_{0\bar{0}} + Z_{2\bar{0}} + Z_{\bar{0}0} + Z_{\bar{0}2} + Z_{\bar{0}\bar{0}} + Z_{\bar{0}\bar{2}}) + \frac{1}{4} (Z_{00} + Z_{02} + Z_{20} + Z_{22}),
$$

\n
$$
= \frac{1}{2} (Z_{00}^{00} + Z_{10}^{00} + Z_{00}^{10} + Z_{10}^{10}),
$$

\n
$$
= Z_{00}^{00} (2R) = Z_{\text{circ}} (2R),
$$
\n(C.15)

while in the other case the orbifold branch is invariant

$$
Z_{\mathbb{Z}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}_2}^B(R) = \frac{1}{2} (Z_{0\bar{1}} + Z_{2\bar{1}} + Z_{\bar{1}0} + Z_{\bar{1}2} + Z_{\bar{1}\bar{1}} + Z_{\bar{1}\bar{3}}) + \frac{1}{4} (Z_{00} + Z_{02} + Z_{20} + Z_{22}),
$$

\n
$$
= \frac{1}{2} (Z_{00}^{00} + Z_{10}^{00} + Z_{00}^{10} + Z_{10}^{10}),
$$

\n
$$
= \frac{1}{2} Z_{00}^{00} + \frac{1}{2} |W|^2 + |W_+|^2 + |W_-|^2 = Z(R).
$$
\n(C.16)

Nontrivial SPT. In one case, the orbifold branch is point-wise invariant

$$
Z_{\mathbb{Z}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}_2}^{A \star}(R) = \frac{1}{2} (Z_{0\bar{0}} - Z_{2\bar{0}} + Z_{\bar{0}0} - Z_{\bar{0}2} + Z_{\bar{0}\bar{0}} - Z_{\bar{0}\bar{2}}) + \frac{1}{4} (Z_{00} + Z_{02} + Z_{20} + Z_{22}),
$$

\n
$$
= \frac{1}{2} (Z_{00}^{00} + Z_{10}^{00} + Z_{00}^{10} + Z_{10}^{10}) - Z_{2\bar{0}} - Z_{\bar{0}2} - Z_{\bar{0}\bar{2}},
$$

\n
$$
= Z_{00}^{00} (2R) - Z_{2\bar{0}} - Z_{\bar{0}2} - Z_{\bar{0}\bar{2}},
$$

\n
$$
= \frac{1}{2} (Z_{00}^{00} + |W|^2 + |W_+|^2 + |W_-|^2) = Z(R),
$$

\n(C.17)

and in the other case, the orbifold branch is mapped to the unorbifolded branch with *R* doubled

$$
Z_{\mathbb{Z}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}_2}^{B*}(R) = \frac{1}{2} (Z_{0\bar{1}} - Z_{2\bar{1}} + Z_{\bar{1}0} - Z_{\bar{1}2} + Z_{\bar{1}\bar{1}} - Z_{\bar{1}\bar{3}}) + \frac{1}{4} (Z_{00} + Z_{02} + Z_{20} + Z_{22}),
$$

= $\frac{1}{2} (Z_{00}^{00} + Z_{10}^{00} + Z_{00}^{10} + Z_{10}^{10}) = Z_{00}^{00} (2R) = Z_{\text{circ}}(2R).$ (C.18)

C.5 *D***⁸ gauging**

Recall that the nonabelian *G* orbifold partition function involves sum over the conjugacy classes of *G* and in each *g* twisted sector a insertion of projector consisting of stablizers of g. Since $H^2(D_8, U(1)) = \mathbb{Z}_2$, we may consider coupling to a nontrivial SPT (discrete torsion) when gauging.

Trivial SPT.

$$
Z_{D_8} = \frac{1}{8} \left(\sum_{a=0}^{4} Z_{0a} + \sum_{\bar{a}=0}^{4} Z_{0\bar{a}} + \sum_{a=0}^{4} Z_{2a} + \sum_{\bar{a}=0}^{4} Z_{2\bar{a}} \right) + \frac{1}{4} (Z_{\bar{0}0} + Z_{\bar{0}2} + Z_{\bar{0}\bar{0}} + Z_{\bar{0}\bar{2}})
$$

+
$$
\frac{1}{4} (Z_{\bar{1}0} + Z_{\bar{1}2} + Z_{\bar{1}\bar{1}} + Z_{\bar{1}\bar{3}}) + \frac{1}{4} \sum_{a=0}^{4} Z_{1a},
$$
(C.19)

$$
=\frac{1}{2}Z_{\mathbb{Z}_{4}}+\frac{1}{8}\left(\sum_{\bar{a}=0}^{4}Z_{0\bar{a}}+\sum_{\bar{a}=0}^{4}Z_{2\bar{a}}\right)+\frac{1}{4}(Z_{\bar{0}0}+Z_{\bar{0}2}+Z_{\bar{0}\bar{0}}+Z_{\bar{0}\bar{2}})+\frac{1}{4}(Z_{\bar{1}0}+Z_{\bar{1}2}+Z_{\bar{1}\bar{1}}+Z_{\bar{1}\bar{3}}).
$$

We can rewrite the above as a combination of partition functions from gauging subgroups of D_8 ,

$$
Z_{D_8} = \frac{1}{2} Z_{\mathbb{Z}_4} + \frac{1}{2} Z_{\mathbb{Z}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}_2}^A + \frac{1}{2} Z_{\mathbb{Z}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}_2}^B - \frac{1}{2} Z_{\mathbb{Z}_2}^{r^2}.
$$
 (C.20)

Hence

$$
Z_{D_8}(R) = Z(R) + \frac{1}{2} (Z_{00}^{00}(2R) - Z_{00}^{00}(R)) = Z(2R).
$$
 (C.21)

Namely, the *D*⁸ gauging preserves the orbifold branch but doubles *R*.

Nontrivial SPT. The nontrivial SPT associated with the D_8 discrete torsion has nontrivial torus partition functions

$$
Z_{\bar{a}\bar{b}}^{\rm SPT} = i^b, \quad Z_{a\bar{b}}^{\rm SPT} = i^{-a}, \quad Z_{\bar{a}\bar{b}}^{\rm SPT} = i^{b-a}.
$$
 (C.22)

Consequently

$$
Z_{D_8}^* = \frac{1}{2} Z_{\mathbb{Z}_4} + \frac{1}{4} (Z_{0\bar{0}} - Z_{2\bar{0}} + Z_{0\bar{1}} - Z_{2\bar{1}}) + \frac{1}{4} (Z_{\bar{0}0} - Z_{\bar{0}2} + Z_{\bar{0}\bar{0}} - Z_{\bar{0}\bar{2}}) + \frac{1}{4} (Z_{\bar{1}0} - Z_{\bar{1}2} + Z_{\bar{1}\bar{1}} - Z_{\bar{1}\bar{3}})
$$

\n
$$
= Z_{D_8} - \frac{1}{2} (Z_{2\bar{0}} + Z_{2\bar{1}} + Z_{\bar{0}2} + Z_{\bar{1}2} + Z_{\bar{1}\bar{3}} + Z_{\bar{0}\bar{2}}),
$$

\n
$$
= \frac{1}{2} |W|^2 + |W_+|^2 + |W_-|^2 + Z_{00}^{00} (R/2) = Z(R/2).
$$
\n(C.23)

Thus the *D*⁸ gauging with discrete torsion preserves the orbifold branch but halves *R*.

D Some lattice defects

D.1 Ising duality defect

Let us use our recipe from section [2.4](#page-10-0) to defne the Ising duality defect. We start with the Hamiltonian

$$
H = -\sum_{j} Z_{j} Z_{j+1} + X_{j}, \qquad (D.1)
$$

 $(X, Z \text{ etc are Pauli matrices})$ and apply the $R_x = \prod_j X_j$ gauging procedure

$$
X_j \mapsto Z_j Z_{j+1} \,, \tag{D.2}
$$

and

$$
Z_j \mapsto \prod_{0 \le k \le j} X_k, \tag{D.3}
$$

to all $j \geq 0$. The Hamiltonian is invariant away from the resulting defect at $j = 0$, but near it we have

$$
X_{-1} \mapsto X_{-1},\tag{D.4}
$$

$$
Z_{-1}Z_0 \mapsto Z_{-1}X_0\,,\tag{D.5}
$$

$$
X_0 \mapsto Z_0 Z_1 , \tag{D.6}
$$

$$
Z_0 Z_1 \mapsto X_1 , \tag{D.7}
$$

so we obtain

$$
H' = -\left(\sum_{j \le -1} Z_{j-1} Z_j + X_j\right) - Z_{-1} X_0 - \left(\sum_{j \ge 1} Z_{j-1} Z_j + X_j\right),\tag{D.8}
$$

in agreement with [\[11,](#page-75-4) [41\]](#page-76-5).

We see that H' enjoys two anti-commuting \mathbb{Z}_2 symmetries,

$$
U_L = \left(\prod_{j \le -1} X_j\right) Z_0, \tag{D.9}
$$

and

$$
U_R = \left(\prod_{j\geq 0} X_j\right),\tag{D.10}
$$

which we recognize as the left and right \mathbb{Z}_2 action in the duality twisted sector, with the anti-commutation refecting the nontrivial TY F-symbol.

D.2 Continuum of topological defects in Ising²

We begin with the XY chain

$$
H = -\sum_{j} X_{j} X_{j+1} + Y_{j} Y_{j+1}.
$$
 (D.11)

This can be related to the Ising² chain by gauging $R_x = \prod_j X_j$. In terms of the operator algebra, this amounts to the transformation

$$
X_j \mapsto Z_j Z_{j+1} \,, \tag{D.12}
$$

and

$$
Z_j \mapsto \prod_{k \le j} X_k, \tag{D.13}
$$

from which we obtain

$$
H' = -\sum_{j} Z_j Z_{j+2} + Z_j X_{j+1} Z_{j+2}.
$$
 (D.14)

This is related to a more familiar Hamiltonian H'' after applying the cluster entangler transformation

$$
X_j \mapsto Z_{j-1} X_j Z_{j+1},\tag{D.15}
$$

$$
H'' = -\sum_{j} Z_j Z_{j+2} + X_j, \qquad (D.16)
$$

	$\begin{array}{ccc} u_{\pm} & \phi_{\pm} \end{array}$	χ_b	σ_s	τ_s
u_{\pm} 1	$\begin{array}{c} 1 \end{array}$	$\overline{}$ 2	$\pm n$	$\pm n$
			$\sigma_{rs}n$	$\sigma_{rs}n$
		$\begin{array}{c cc} \phi_{\pm} & 1 & 1 & 2(-1)^{b} \\ \chi_{a} & 2 & 2(-1)^{a} & 4\cos\frac{\pi ab}{n^2} \end{array}$	$\overline{0}$	
	σ_r $\pm n$ $\sigma_{rs}n$	$\overline{0}$		$\delta_{rs} n\sqrt{2} \quad -\delta_{rs} n\sqrt{2}$
	τ_r $\pm n$ $\sigma_{rs}n$	$\overline{0}$	$-\delta_{rs}n\sqrt{2} \quad \delta_{rs}n\sqrt{2}$	

Table 9. The modular *S* matrix for $V_{D_{2n}}$ multiplied by 2 $\sqrt{2}n$ for $n \in 2\mathbb{Z}$.

for which the even and odd sites defne two decoupled critical Ising chains.

To construct the symmetry defect for a rotation $U(\theta) = \prod_j e^{i\theta Z_j/2}$, we apply this symmetry to sites $j > 0$. The bond terms are unchanged except for the 01 bond, which becomes

$$
-\cos\theta(X_0X_1+Y_0Y_1)-\sin\theta(X_0Y_1-Y_0X_1).
$$
\n(D.17)

For $\theta \neq 0, \pi$, this defect is not invariant under the symmetry R_x , indeed $R_xU(\theta)R_x = U(-\theta)$. As in section [2.5,](#page-13-0) we want to replace it with a sum of defects labelled by θ and $-\theta$. We do this by introducing an extra qubit at $j = 1/2$, and writing the modified bond

$$
-\cos\theta(X_0X_1+Y_0Y_1)-\sin\theta(X_0Y_{1/2}Y_1-Y_0Y_{1/2}X_1),\tag{D.18}
$$

with the new symmetry $R_x = X_{1/2} \prod_j X_j$.

We gauge this symmetry as above and obtain

$$
-\cos\theta(Z_0Z_{1/2}Z_1Z_2+Z_0Y_{1/2}Z_1Y_2)-\sin\theta(Z_0X_1Z_2+Z_0X_{1/2}Z_2).
$$
 (D.19)

If we then apply the cluster entangler, it becomes

$$
-\cos\theta(Z_0Z_{1/2}Z_1Z_2+Y_{1/2}Z_1Y_2Z_3)-\sin\theta(Z_0Z_{1/2}X_1+X_{1/2}Z_1Z_2).
$$
 (D.20)

E Modular *S* **matrices for nonabelian orbifolds**

The modular S-matrices for nonabelian orbifolds of the $SU(2)_1$ CFT were derived for $G = D_{2n}$ in [\[77\]](#page-78-0) and for $G = A_4, S_4, A_5$ in [\[85\]](#page-78-8). Here for completeness we record their results after correcting a number of typos. As explained in section [2.2,](#page-9-0) they determine the Verlinde lines in these orbifold theories.

The SU(2)₁/ D_{2n} CFT contains $n^2 + 7$ chiral primaries with respect to the $V_{D_{2n}}$ chiral algebra denoted as

$$
\{u_{\pm}, \phi_{\pm}, \chi_a, \sigma_r, \tau_r\} \tag{E.1}
$$

with $1 \le a \le n^2 - 1$ and $r = 1, 2$. The vacuum representation corresponds to u_+ . The modular *S* matrix takes slightly diferent forms for *n* even versus for *n* odd and are given in table [9](#page-71-0) and table [10](#page-72-1) respectively. Here $\sigma_{rs} = 2\delta_{rs} - 1$.
	u_{\pm}	ϕ_j	χ_b	σ_s	τ_s
u_{\pm} 1			$\overline{\mathbf{2}}$	$\pm n$	$\pm n$
ϕ_{\pm} 1			1 $2(-1)^b$	$i\sigma_{rs}n$	$i\sigma_{rs}n$
			$\begin{array}{ c c c c }\n\hline\n\chi_a & 2 & 2(-1)^a & 4\cos{\frac{\pi ab}{n^2}}\n\hline\n\end{array}$	$\begin{matrix} 0 \end{matrix}$	
		σ_r $\pm n$ $i\sigma_{rs}n$			$e^{\frac{\pi i}{4}\sigma_{rs}}n - e^{\frac{\pi i}{4}\sigma_{rs}}n$
		τ_r $\pm n$ $i\sigma_{rs}n$	$\overline{0}$	$-e^{\frac{\pi i}{4}\sigma_{rs}}n$ $e^{\frac{\pi i}{4}\sigma_{rs}}n$	

Table 10. The modular *S* matrix for $V_{D_{2n}}$ multiplied by 2 $\sqrt{2}n$ for $n \in 2\mathbb{Z} + 1$.

	u_i	İ	ϕ_j	σ	τ	ω_i^+	$\omega_{\dot{\alpha}}$	θ_i^+	θ_{i}^{-}
u_i	1	3	$\overline{2}$	6	6	$4\omega^i$	$4\overline{\omega}^i$	$4\omega^i$	$4\bar{\omega}^i$
j	3	9	6	-6	-6	$\overline{0}$	$\boldsymbol{0}$	$\overline{0}$	$\overline{0}$
ϕ_j	$\overline{2}$	6	-4	θ	$\overline{0}$	$-4\omega^i$	$-4\bar{\omega}^i$	$4\omega^i$	$4\overline{\omega}^i$
σ	$\boldsymbol{6}$	-6	$\boldsymbol{0}$	$6\sqrt{2}$	$-6\sqrt{2}$	$\boldsymbol{0}$	$\overline{0}$	$\boldsymbol{0}$	$\overline{0}$
τ	$\boldsymbol{6}$	$-6\,$	θ	$-6\sqrt{2}$	$6\sqrt{2}$	$\overline{0}$	$\overline{0}$	0	0
ω_i^+	$4\omega^j$	θ	$-4\omega^j$	$\overline{0}$	$\overline{0}$	$4\bar{\alpha}^4\bar{\omega}^{i+j}$	$4\alpha^4\omega^{i+j}$	$4\alpha^2\omega^{2i+j}$	$4\bar{\alpha}^2\bar{\omega}^{2i+j}$
ω_i^-	$4\overline{\omega}^j$	$\boldsymbol{0}$	$-4\bar{\omega}^j$	$\overline{0}$	$\overline{0}$	$4\alpha^4\omega^{i+j}$	$4\bar{\alpha}^4\bar{\omega}^{i+j}$	$4\bar{\alpha}^2\bar{\omega}^{2i+j}$	$4\alpha^2\omega^{2i+j}$
θ_i^+	$4\omega^j$	$\boldsymbol{0}$	$4\omega^j$	$\overline{0}$	$\overline{0}$	$4\alpha^2\omega^{i+2j}$	$4\bar{\alpha}^2\bar{\omega}^{i+2j}$	$4\bar{\alpha}\omega^{i+j}$	$4\alpha\bar{\omega}^{i+j}$
θ_i^-	$4\overline{\omega}^j$	$\boldsymbol{0}$	$4\overline{\omega}^j$	$\overline{0}$	$\overline{0}$	$4\bar{\alpha}^2\bar{\omega}^{i+2j}$	$4\alpha^2\omega^{i+2j}$	$4\alpha\bar{\omega}^{i+j}$	$4\bar{\alpha}\omega^{i+j}$

Table 11. The modular *S* matrix for \mathcal{V}_{A_4} multiplied by 12 $\sqrt{2}$.

The $SU(2)_1/A_4$ CFT contains 21 chiral primaries with respect to the \mathcal{V}_{A_4} chiral algebra which are denoted as

$$
\{u_i, j, \phi_i, \sigma, \tau, \omega_i^{\pm}, \theta_i^{\pm}\}\tag{E.2}
$$

with $i = 0, 1, 2$. The vacuum representation corresponds to u_0 . The modular *S* matrix is given in table [11.](#page-72-0) For convenience, we introduce the following parameters given by various roots of unity,

$$
\omega = e^{\frac{2\pi i}{3}}, \ \alpha = e^{\frac{\pi i}{9}}, \ \beta = e^{\frac{\pi i}{16}}, \ \zeta = e^{\frac{2\pi i}{5}}.
$$
 (E.3)

The $SU(2)_1/S_4$ CFT contains 28 chiral primaries with respect to the \mathcal{V}_{S_4} chiral algebra which are denoted as

$$
\{u_{\pm}, u_f, j_{\pm}, \phi_{\pm}, \phi_f, \mu_s, \sigma_{\pm}, \tau_{\pm}, \omega_i, \theta_i, \alpha_k, \beta_k\}
$$
 (E.4)

with $s = 1, 2, i = 0, 1, 2$ and $k = 0, 1, 2, 3$. The vacuum representation corresponds to u_{+} . The modular *S* matrix is given in table [12](#page-73-0) with the parameters ω, α, β as in [\(E.3\)](#page-72-1), and in addition

$$
c_k = (-1)^k 12 \text{Re } \beta^2, \quad s_k = (-1)^k 12 \text{Im } \beta^2, a_{ij} = 16 \text{Re } \bar{\alpha}^4 \bar{\omega}^{i+j}, \quad b_{ij} = 16 \text{Re } \alpha^2 \omega^{2i+j}, \quad d_{ij} = 16 \text{Re } \bar{\alpha} \omega^{i+j}, q_{kl} = 12 \text{Re } \bar{\beta}^{i k+l}, \quad r_{kl} = 12 \text{Re } \bar{\beta}^3 i^{l-k}, \quad s_{kl} = 12 \text{Re } \bar{\beta}^9 i^{-l-k}.
$$
 (E.5)

	u_{\pm}	u_f	j_{\pm}	ϕ_{\pm}	ϕ_f	μ_s	σ_{\pm}	τ_\pm	ω_i	θ_i	α_l	β_l
u_{\pm}	1	$\overline{2}$	3	$\overline{2}$	$\overline{4}$	± 12	6	6	8	8	± 6	± 6
u_f	$\overline{2}$	$\overline{4}$	$\,6$	$\overline{4}$	8	$\boldsymbol{0}$	12	12	$-8\,$	-8	$\boldsymbol{0}$	$\boldsymbol{0}$
\jmath_{\pm}	3	$\,6\,$	9	$\,6$	12	± 12	-6	-6	$\overline{0}$	$\overline{0}$	∓ 6	∓ 6
ϕ_{\pm}	$\overline{2}$	$\overline{4}$	6	-4	-8	θ	$\boldsymbol{0}$	$\boldsymbol{0}$	$-8\,$	$8\,$	$\pm 6\sqrt{2}$	$\mp 6\sqrt{2}$
ϕ_f	$\overline{4}$	$8\,$	12	-8	-16	$\boldsymbol{0}$	$\boldsymbol{0}$	$\boldsymbol{0}$	8	$-8\,$	θ	$\boldsymbol{0}$
μ_r	± 12	$\overline{0}$	± 12	$\boldsymbol{0}$	$\boldsymbol{0}$	$12\sqrt{2}(-1)^{r+s}$	$\boldsymbol{0}$	$\boldsymbol{0}$	$\boldsymbol{0}$	$\boldsymbol{0}$	$\boldsymbol{0}$	$\boldsymbol{0}$
σ_{\pm}	$\,6$	12	-6	$\boldsymbol{0}$	θ	$\overline{0}$	$6\sqrt{2}$	$-6\sqrt{2}$	$\boldsymbol{0}$	$\boldsymbol{0}$	$\pm c_l$	$\pm s_l$
τ_{\pm}	$\,6$	12	-6	$\boldsymbol{0}$	θ	$\overline{0}$	$-6\sqrt{2}$	$6\sqrt{2}$	$\boldsymbol{0}$	$\boldsymbol{0}$	$\pm s_l$	$\mp c_l$
ω_i	8	-8	θ	-8	8	$\boldsymbol{0}$	θ	θ	a_{ij}	b_{ij}	θ	θ
θ_i	8	-8	θ	8	-8	$\boldsymbol{0}$	$\boldsymbol{0}$	$\boldsymbol{0}$	b_{ji}	d_{ij}	$\overline{0}$	$\overline{0}$
α_k	± 6	$\overline{0}$	∓ 6	$\pm 6\sqrt{2}$	θ	θ	$\pm c_k$	$\pm s_k$	$\overline{0}$	$\overline{0}$	q_{kl}	r_{kl}
β_k	± 6	$\overline{0}$	∓ 6	$\mp 6\sqrt{2}$	$\overline{0}$	$\overline{0}$	$\pm s_k$	$\mp c_k$	$\boldsymbol{0}$	θ	r_{lk}	s_{kl}

Table 12. The modular *S* matrix for \mathcal{V}_{S_4} multiplied by $24\sqrt{2}$.

The $SU(2)_1/A_5$ CFT contains 37 chiral primaries with respect to the \mathcal{V}_{A_5} chiral algebra which are denoted as

$$
\{u_m, \phi_k, \sigma, \tau, \omega_i, \theta_i, \pi_m, \rho_m, \lambda_m, \xi_m\}
$$
 (E.6)

with $m = 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, i = 0, 1, 2$ and $k = 0, 1, 2, 3$. The vacuum representation corresponds to u_0 . The modular *S* matrix is given in table [12](#page-73-0) with $g_{\pm} = 6(1 \pm$ י
י 5) and

$$
P_{mn}^{1} = \text{Re}e^{-\frac{4\pi i}{25}}\zeta^{2(n+m)}, P_{mn}^{2} = \text{Re}e^{-\frac{2\pi i}{25}}\zeta^{2n+m}, P_{mn}^{3} = \text{Re}e^{-\frac{8\pi i}{25}}\zeta^{2n-m}, P_{mn}^{4} = \text{Re}e^{-\frac{6\pi i}{25}}\zeta^{2(n-m)},
$$

\n
$$
R_{mn}^{1} = \text{Re}e^{-\frac{\pi i}{25}}\zeta^{n+m}, R_{mn}^{2} = \text{Re}e^{-\frac{4\pi i}{25}}\zeta^{n-m}, R_{mn}^{3} = \text{Re}e^{-\frac{3\pi i}{25}}\zeta^{n-2m}, L_{mn}^{1} = \text{Re}e^{\frac{16\pi i}{25}}\zeta^{n+m},
$$

\n
$$
L_{mn}^{2} = \text{Re}e^{\frac{12\pi i}{25}}\zeta^{2m+n}, X_{mn} = \text{Re}e^{\frac{9\pi i}{25}}\zeta^{2(n+m)}.
$$

\n(E.7)

	u_0	u_1	u_2	u_3	u_4	ϕ_1	ϕ_2	ϕ_3	ϕ_4	σ	τ	ω_i	θ_j	π_n	ρ_n	λ_n	ξ_n
u_0	1	$\mathbf{3}$	3	$\overline{4}$	5	$\overline{2}$	$\overline{2}$	$\overline{4}$	6	30	30	20	20	12	12	12	12
u_1	3	9	9	12	15	6	$\,6$	12	18	$-30\,$	-30	θ	θ	g_{-}	g_{+}	g_{+}	g_{-}
u_2	3	$\overline{9}$	9	12	15	6	6	12	18	$-30\,$	-30	$\overline{0}$	$\overline{0}$	g_{+}	g_{-}	g_{-}	g_{+}
u_3	4	12	12	16	20	8	8	16	24	$\mathbf{0}$	$\overline{0}$	20	20	-12	-12	-12	-12
u_4	5	15	15	20	25	10	10	20	30	30	30	$-20\,$	-20	$\boldsymbol{0}$	$\boldsymbol{0}$	$\mathbf{0}$	θ
ϕ_1	$\overline{2}$	$\,6\,$	6	8	10	-4	$^{-4}$	-8	-12	θ	$\mathbf{0}$	$-20\,$	20	$-g_+$	g_{-}	$-g_-$	g_{+}
ϕ_2	2	6	6	8	10	-4	-4	-8	-12	θ	θ	$-20\,$	20	$-g_-$	g_{+}	$-g_{+}$	g_{-}
ϕ_3	4	12	12	16	20	-8	-8	-16	-24	θ	θ	20	-20	$^{-12}$	12	$^{-12}$	12
ϕ_4	6	18	18	24	30	-12	-12	-24	-36	$\boldsymbol{0}$	$\boldsymbol{0}$	$\mathbf{0}$	$\mathbf{0}$	12	-12	12	-12
σ	30	-30	-30	θ	30	$\boldsymbol{0}$	$\mathbf{0}$	$\mathbf{0}$	$\overline{0}$	$30\sqrt{2}$	$-30\sqrt{2}$	θ	θ	$\boldsymbol{0}$	$\mathbf{0}$	θ	θ
τ	30	-30	-30	$\overline{0}$	30	$\boldsymbol{0}$	$\mathbf{0}$	$\mathbf{0}$	θ	$-30\sqrt{2}$	$30\sqrt{2}$	$\boldsymbol{0}$	$\boldsymbol{0}$	$\boldsymbol{0}$	$\mathbf{0}$	$\boldsymbol{0}$	$\overline{0}$
ω_i	20	$\boldsymbol{0}$	$\mathbf{0}$	$20\,$	-20	-20	-20	20	θ	$\mathbf{0}$	$\mathbf{0}$	$rac{5}{2}a_{ij}$	$\frac{5}{2}b_{ij}$	$\boldsymbol{0}$	$\boldsymbol{0}$	$\boldsymbol{0}$	θ
θ_i	20	$\mathbf{0}$	$\mathbf{0}$	$20\,$	-20	20	$20\,$	-20	$\overline{0}$	$\boldsymbol{0}$	$\overline{0}$	$\frac{5}{2}b_{ji}$	$rac{5}{2}d_{ij}$	$\boldsymbol{0}$	$\boldsymbol{0}$	$\boldsymbol{0}$	θ
π_m	12	g_{-}	g_{+}	-12	$\overline{0}$	$-g_{+}$	$-g_-$	-12	12	$\boldsymbol{0}$	θ	$\mathbf{0}$	$\mathbf{0}$	P_{mn}^1	P_{mn}^2	P_{mn}^3	P_{mn}^4
ρ_m	12	g_{+}	g_{-}	-12	$\mathbf{0}$	g_{-}	g_{+}	12	-12	$\mathbf{0}$	θ	$\mathbf{0}$	$\mathbf{0}$	P_{nm}^2	R_{mn}^1	R_{mn}^2	R_{mn}^3
λ_m	12	g_{+}	g_{-}	-12	$\overline{0}$	$-g_-$	$-g_{+}$	-12	12	$\mathbf{0}$	$\boldsymbol{0}$	$\boldsymbol{0}$	$\mathbf{0}$	P_{nm}^3	R_{nm}^2	L_{mn}^1	L_{mn}^2
ξ_m	12	g_{-}	g_{+}	-12	$\boldsymbol{0}$	g_{+}	g_{-}	12	-12	$\boldsymbol{0}$	$\boldsymbol{0}$	$\boldsymbol{0}$	$\mathbf{0}$	${\cal P}^4_{nm}$	\mathbb{R}^3_{nm}	L_{nm}^2	X_{mn}

Table 13. The modular *S* matrix for V_{A_5} multiplied by 60 $\sqrt{2}$.

Open Access. This article is distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License [\(CC-BY4.0\)](https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/), which permits any use, distribution and reproduction in any medium, provided the original author(s) and source are credited.

References

- [1] S. Gukov and A. Kapustin, *Topological quantum feld theory, nonlocal operators, and gapped phases of gauge theories*, [arXiv:1307.4793](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.1307.4793) [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/1243449)].
- [2] A. Kapustin and R. Thorngren, *Higher symmetry and gapped phases of gauge theories*, *[Prog.](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-59939-7_5) Math.* **324** [\(2017\) 177](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-59939-7_5) [[arXiv:1309.4721](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.1309.4721)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/1254598)].
- [3] D. Gaiotto, A. Kapustin, N. Seiberg and B. Willett, *Generalized global symmetries*, *[JHEP](https://doi.org/10.1007/JHEP02(2015)172)* **02** [\(2015\) 172](https://doi.org/10.1007/JHEP02(2015)172) [[arXiv:1412.5148](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.1412.5148)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/1334564)].
- [4] A. Kapustin and R. Thorngren, *Higher symmetry and gapped phases of gauge theories*, *[Prog.](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-59939-7_5) Math.* **324** [\(2017\) 177](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-59939-7_5) [[arXiv:1309.4721](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.1309.4721)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/1254598)].
- [5] D. Gaiotto, A. Kapustin, Z. Komargodski and N. Seiberg, *Theta, time reversal, and temperature*, *JHEP* **05** [\(2017\) 091](https://doi.org/10.1007/JHEP05(2017)091) [[arXiv:1703.00501](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.1703.00501)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/1515698)].
- [6] V.B. Petkova and J.B. Zuber, *Generalized twisted partition functions*, *[Phys. Lett. B](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0370-2693(01)00276-3)* **504** (2001) [157](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0370-2693(01)00276-3) [[hep-th/0011021](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.hep-th/0011021)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/536233)].
- [7] J. Fröhlich, J. Fuchs, I. Runkel and C. Schweigert, *Duality and defects in rational conformal feld theory*, *[Nucl. Phys. B](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nuclphysb.2006.11.017)* **763** (2007) 354 [[hep-th/0607247](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.hep-th/0607247)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/722749)].
- [8] A. Kapustin and M. Tikhonov, *Abelian duality, walls and boundary conditions in diverse dimensions*, *JHEP* **11** [\(2009\) 006](https://doi.org/10.1088/1126-6708/2009/11/006) [[arXiv:0904.0840](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.0904.0840)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/817350)].
- [9] A. Kapustin and N. Saulina, *Surface operators in* 3*d topological feld theory and* 2*d rational conformal feld theory*, [arXiv:1012.0911](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.1012.0911) [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/879605)].
- [10] J. Fuchs, C. Schweigert and A. Valentino, *Bicategories for boundary conditions and for surface defects in* 3*d TFT*, *[Commun. Math. Phys.](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00220-013-1723-0)* **321** (2013) 543 [[arXiv:1203.4568](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.1203.4568)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/1094590)].
- [11] D. Aasen, R.S.K. Mong and P. Fendley, *Topological defects on the lattice I: the Ising model*, *[J.](https://doi.org/10.1088/1751-8113/49/35/354001) Phys. A* **49** [\(2016\) 354001](https://doi.org/10.1088/1751-8113/49/35/354001) [[arXiv:1601.07185](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.1601.07185)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/1417124)].
- [12] L. Bhardwaj and Y. Tachikawa, *On fnite symmetries and their gauging in two dimensions*, *JHEP* **03** [\(2018\) 189](https://doi.org/10.1007/JHEP03(2018)189) [[arXiv:1704.02330](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.1704.02330)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/1590920)].
- [13] R. Vanhove et al., *Mapping topological to conformal feld theories through strange correlators*, *[Phys. Rev. Lett.](https://doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.121.177203)* **121** (2018) 177203 [[arXiv:1801.05959](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.1801.05959)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/1648783)].
- [14] C.-M. Chang et al., *Topological defect lines and renormalization group fows in two dimensions*, *JHEP* **01** [\(2019\) 026](https://doi.org/10.1007/JHEP01(2019)026) [[arXiv:1802.04445](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.1802.04445)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/1654852)].
- [15] Y.-H. Lin and S.-H. Shao, *Duality defect of the monster CFT*, *J. Phys. A* **54** [\(2021\) 065201](https://doi.org/10.1088/1751-8121/abd69e) [[arXiv:1911.00042](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.1911.00042)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/1762623)].
- [16] R. Thorngren and Y. Wang, *Fusion category symmetry. Part I. Anomaly in-fow and gapped phases*, *JHEP* **04** [\(2024\) 132](https://doi.org/10.1007/JHEP04(2024)132) [[arXiv:1912.02817](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.1912.02817)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/1768688)].
- [17] T. Lichtman et al., *Bulk anyons as edge symmetries: boundary phase diagrams of topologically ordered states*, *Phys. Rev. B* **104** [\(2021\) 075141](https://doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevB.104.075141) [[arXiv:2003.04328](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.2003.04328)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/1784831)].
- [18] D. Aasen, P. Fendley and R.S.K. Mong, *Topological defects on the lattice: dualities and degeneracies*, [arXiv:2008.08598](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.2008.08598) [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/1812559)].
- [19] Z. Komargodski, K. Ohmori, K. Roumpedakis and S. Seifnashri, *Symmetries and strings of adjoint QCD*₂, *JHEP* **03** [\(2021\) 103](https://doi.org/10.1007/JHEP03(2021)103) [[arXiv:2008.07567](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.2008.07567)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/1812124)].
- [20] C.-M. Chang and Y.-H. Lin, *Lorentzian dynamics and factorization beyond rationality*, *[JHEP](https://doi.org/10.1007/JHEP10(2021)125)* **10** [\(2021\) 125](https://doi.org/10.1007/JHEP10(2021)125) [[arXiv:2012.01429](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.2012.01429)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/1834653)].
- [21] T.-C. Huang and Y.-H. Lin, *Topological feld theory with Haagerup symmetry*, *[J. Math. Phys.](https://doi.org/10.1063/5.0079062)* **63** [\(2022\) 042306](https://doi.org/10.1063/5.0079062) [[arXiv:2102.05664](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.2102.05664)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/1846041)].
- [22] W. Ji and X.-G. Wen, *Categorical symmetry and noninvertible anomaly in symmetry-breaking and topological phase transitions*, *[Phys. Rev. Res.](https://doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevResearch.2.033417)* **2** (2020) 033417 [[arXiv:1912.13492](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.1912.13492)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/1773625)].
- [23] L. Kong et al., *Algebraic higher symmetry and categorical symmetry a holographic and entanglement view of symmetry*, *[Phys. Rev. Res.](https://doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevResearch.2.043086)* **2** (2020) 043086 [[arXiv:2005.14178](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.2005.14178)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/1798409)].
- [24] A. Kapustin, *Topological feld theory, higher categories, and their applications*, in the proceedings of the *International Congress of Mathematicians*, (2010) [[arXiv:1004.2307](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.1004.2307)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/852088)].
- [25] T. Johnson-Freyd, *On the classifcation of topological orders*, *[Commun. Math. Phys.](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00220-022-04380-3)* **393** (2022) [989](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00220-022-04380-3) [[arXiv:2003.06663](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.2003.06663)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/1801254)].
- [26] A. Davydov, L. Kong and I. Runkel, *Field theories with defects and the centre functor*, [arXiv:1107.0495](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.1107.0495) [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/916862)].
- [27] P. Etingof, S. Gelaki, D. Nikshych and V. Ostrik, *Tensor categories*, Mathematical Surveys and Monographs. American Mathematical Society, U.S.A. (2015).
- [28] K. Graham and G.M.T. Watts, *Defect lines and boundary fows*, *JHEP* **04** [\(2004\) 019](https://doi.org/10.1088/1126-6708/2004/04/019) [[hep-th/0306167](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.hep-th/0306167)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/621481)].
- [29] E.P. Verlinde, *Fusion rules and modular transformations in* 2*D conformal feld theory*, *[Nucl.](https://doi.org/10.1016/0550-3213(88)90603-7) Phys. B* **300** [\(1988\) 360](https://doi.org/10.1016/0550-3213(88)90603-7) [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/23353)].
- [30] P.H. Ginsparg, *Curiosities at c* = 1, *[Nucl. Phys. B](https://doi.org/10.1016/0550-3213(88)90249-0)* **295** (1988) 153 [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/249366)].
- [31] G.W. Moore and N. Seiberg, *Classical and quantum conformal feld theory*, *[Commun. Math.](https://doi.org/10.1007/BF01238857) Phys.* **123** [\(1989\) 177](https://doi.org/10.1007/BF01238857) [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/264529)].
- [32] G.W. Moore and N. Seiberg, *Lectures on RCFT*, in the proceedings of the 1989 *Banf NATO* ASI: physics, geometry and topology, (1989) [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/282513)].
- [33] J. Fuchs, I. Runkel and C. Schweigert, *TFT construction of RCFT correlators.* 1*. Partition functions*, *[Nucl. Phys. B](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0550-3213(02)00744-7)* **646** (2002) 353 [[hep-th/0204148](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.hep-th/0204148)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/585597)].
- [34] J. Fuchs, I. Runkel and C. Schweigert, *TFT construction of RCFT correlators.* 2*. Unoriented world sheets, [Nucl. Phys. B](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nuclphysb.2003.11.026)* 678 (2004) 511 [[hep-th/0306164](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.hep-th/0306164)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/621386)].
- [35] J. Fuchs, I. Runkel and C. Schweigert, *TFT construction of RCFT correlators.* 3*. Simple currents*, *[Nucl. Phys. B](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nuclphysb.2004.05.014)* **694** (2004) 277 [[hep-th/0403157](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.hep-th/0403157)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/646372)].
- [36] J. Fuchs, I. Runkel and C. Schweigert, *TFT construction of RCFT correlators.* 4*. Structure constants and correlation functions*, *[Nucl. Phys. B](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nuclphysb.2005.03.018)* **715** (2005) 539 [[hep-th/0412290](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.hep-th/0412290)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/667991)].
- [37] J. Fjelstad, J. Fuchs, I. Runkel and C. Schweigert, *TFT construction of RCFT correlators.* 5*. Proof of modular invariance and factorisation*, *Theor. Appl. Categor.* **16** (2006) 342 [[hep-th/0503194](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.hep-th/0503194)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/679077)].
- [38] C. Bachas and S. Monnier, *Defect loops in gauged Wess-Zumino-Witten models*, *JHEP* **02** [\(2010\)](https://doi.org/10.1007/JHEP02(2010)003) [003](https://doi.org/10.1007/JHEP02(2010)003) [[arXiv:0911.1562](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.0911.1562)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/836412)].
- [39] D. Tambara and S. Yamagami, *Tensor categories with fusion rules of self-duality for fnite Abelian groups*, *J. Algebra* **209** [\(1998\) 692.](https://doi.org/10.1006/jabr.1998.7558)
- [40] A. Recknagel and V. Schomerus, *Boundary conformal feld theory and the worldsheet approach to D-branes*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, U.K. (2013) [[DOI:10.1017/CBO9780511806476](https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9780511806476)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/1308990)].
- [41] M. Oshikawa and I. Afeck, *Boundary conformal feld theory approach to the critical two-dimensional Ising model with a defect line*, *[Nucl. Phys. B](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0550-3213(97)00219-8)* **495** (1997) 533 [[cond-mat/9612187](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.cond-mat/9612187)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/428982)].
- [42] Y. Tachikawa, *On gauging fnite subgroups*, *[SciPost Phys.](https://doi.org/10.21468/SciPostPhys.8.1.015)* **8** (2020) 015 [[arXiv:1712.09542](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.1712.09542)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/1645295)].
- [43] Y.-H. Lin and S.-H. Shao, *Anomalies and bounds on charged operators*, *[Phys. Rev. D](https://doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.100.025013)* **100** (2019) [025013](https://doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.100.025013) [[arXiv:1904.04833](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.1904.04833)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/1729120)].
- [44] B. Heidenreich et al., *Non-invertible global symmetries and completeness of the spectrum*, *[JHEP](https://doi.org/10.1007/JHEP09(2021)203)* **09** [\(2021\) 203](https://doi.org/10.1007/JHEP09(2021)203) [[arXiv:2104.07036](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.2104.07036)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/1858418)].
- [45] R. Thorngren, *Anomalies and bosonization*, *[Commun. Math. Phys.](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00220-020-03830-0)* **378** (2020) 1775 [[arXiv:1810.04414](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.1810.04414)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/1697683)].
- [46] A. Karch, D. Tong and C. Turner, *A web of* 2*d dualities: Z*² *gauge felds and Arf invariants*, *[SciPost Phys.](https://doi.org/10.21468/SciPostPhys.7.1.007)* **7** (2019) 007 [[arXiv:1902.05550](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.1902.05550)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/1720296)].
- [47] W. Ji, S.-H. Shao and X.-G. Wen, *Topological transition on the conformal manifold*, *[Phys. Rev.](https://doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevResearch.2.033317) Res.* **2** [\(2020\) 033317](https://doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevResearch.2.033317) [[arXiv:1909.01425](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.1909.01425)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/1752547)].
- [48] R. Thorngren and C. von Keyserlingk, *Higher SPT's and a generalization of anomaly in-fow*, [arXiv:1511.02929](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.1511.02929) [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/1403822)].
- [49] L. Fidkowski and A. Kitaev, *The efects of interactions on the topological classifcation of free fermion systems*, *Phys. Rev. B* **81** [\(2010\) 134509](https://doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevB.81.134509) [[arXiv:0904.2197](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.0904.2197)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/1392589)].
- [50] S. Ryu and S.-C. Zhang, *Interacting topological phases and modular invariance*, *[Phys. Rev. B](https://doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevB.85.245132)* **85** [\(2012\) 245132](https://doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevB.85.245132) [[arXiv:1202.4484](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.1202.4484)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/1090034)].
- [51] H. Yao and S. Ryu, *Interaction efect on topological classifcation of superconductors in two dimensions*, *Phys. Rev. B* **88** [\(2013\) 064507](https://doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevB.88.064507) [[arXiv:1202.5805](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.1202.5805)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/1755161)].
- [52] X.-L. Qi, *A new class of* $(2 + 1)$ *-dimensional topological superconductors with Z topological classifcation*, *New J. Phys.* **15** [\(2013\) 065002](https://doi.org/10.1088/1367-2630/15/6/065002) [[arXiv:1202.3983](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.1202.3983)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/1238227)].
- [53] A. Kapustin, R. Thorngren, A. Turzillo and Z. Wang, *Fermionic symmetry protected topological phases and cobordisms*, *JHEP* **12** [\(2015\) 052](https://doi.org/10.1007/JHEP12(2015)052) [[arXiv:1406.7329](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.1406.7329)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/1303929)].
- [54] T. Numasawa and S. Yamaguchi, *Mixed global anomalies and boundary conformal feld theories*, *JHEP* **11** [\(2018\) 202](https://doi.org/10.1007/JHEP11(2018)202) [[arXiv:1712.09361](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.1712.09361)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/1645287)].
- [55] I. Runkel and L. Szegedy, *Topological feld theory on r-spin surfaces and the Arf-invariant*, *[J.](https://doi.org/10.1063/5.0037826) Math. Phys.* **62** [\(2021\) 102302](https://doi.org/10.1063/5.0037826) [[arXiv:1802.09978](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.1802.09978)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/1657770)].
- [56] D. Radicevic, *Spin structures and exact dualities in low dimensions*, [arXiv:1809.07757](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.1809.07757) [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/1694796)].
- [57] Y. Yao and A. Furusaki, *Parafermionization, bosonization, and critical parafermionic theories*, *JHEP* **04** [\(2021\) 285](https://doi.org/10.1007/JHEP04(2021)285) [[arXiv:2012.07529](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.2012.07529)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/1836403)].
- [58] E.H. Fradkin and L.P. Kadanof, *Disorder variables and parafermions in two-dimensional statistical mechanics*, *[Nucl. Phys. B](https://doi.org/10.1016/0550-3213(80)90472-1)* **170** (1980) 1 [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/158830)].
- [59] V.A. Fateev and A.B. Zamolodchikov, *Parafermionic currents in the two-dimensional conformal quantum feld theory and selfdual critical points in Zⁿ invariant statistical systems*, *Sov. Phys. JETP* **62** (1985) 215 [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/219875)].
- [60] J.A. Harvey and G.W. Moore, *An uplifting discussion of T-duality*, *JHEP* **05** [\(2018\) 145](https://doi.org/10.1007/JHEP05(2018)145) [[arXiv:1707.08888](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.1707.08888)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/1613346)].
- [61] N. Carqueville, I. Runkel and G. Schaumann, *Line and surface defects in Reshetikhin-Turaev TQFT*, *[Quantum Topol.](https://doi.org/10.4171/qt/121)* **10** (2018) 399 [[arXiv:1710.10214](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.1710.10214)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/1632969)].
- [62] R. Longo and K.-H. Rehren, *Nets of subfactors*, *[Rev. Math. Phys.](https://doi.org/10.1142/S0129055X95000232)* **7** (1995) 567 [[hep-th/9411077](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.hep-th/9411077)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/379709)].
- [63] J. Bockenhauer and D.E. Evans, *Modular invariants, graphs and alpha induction for nets of subfactors.* 1, *[Commun. Math. Phys.](https://doi.org/10.1007/s002200050455)* **197** (1998) 361 [[hep-th/9801171](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.hep-th/9801171)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/466565)].
- [64] J. Bockenhauer and D.E. Evans, *Modular invariants, graphs and alpha induction for nets of subfactors.* 2, *[Commun. Math. Phys.](https://doi.org/10.1007/s002200050523)* **200** (1999) 57 [[hep-th/9805023](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.hep-th/9805023)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/470094)].
- [65] J. Bockenhauer and D.E. Evans, *Modular invariants, graphs and alpha induction for nets of subfactors.* 3, *[Commun. Math. Phys.](https://doi.org/10.1007/s002200050673)* **205** (1999) 183 [[hep-th/9812110](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.hep-th/9812110)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/480879)].
- [66] J. Bockenhauer, D.E. Evans and Y. Kawahigashi, *Chiral structure of modular invariants for subfactors*, *[Commun. Math. Phys.](https://doi.org/10.1007/s002200050798)* **210** (2000) 733 [[math/9907149](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.math/9907149)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/504544)].
- [67] V. Ostrik, *Module categories, weak Hopf algebras and modular invariants*, *[Transform. Groups](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00031-003-0515-6)* **8** [\(2003\) 177](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00031-003-0515-6) [[math/0111139](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.math/0111139)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/2727112)].
- [68] J. Milnor and D. Husemöller, *Symmetric bilinear forms*, Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, Germany (1973) [[DOI:10.1007/978-3-642-88330-9](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-88330-9)].
- [69] C.T.C. Wall, *Quadratic forms on fnite groups, and related topics*, *Topology* **2** [\(1963\) 281.](https://doi.org/10.1016/0040-9383(63)90012-0)
- [70] L. Wang and Z. Wang, *In and around Abelian anyon models*, *J. Phys. A* **53** [\(2020\) 505203](https://doi.org/10.1088/1751-8121/abc6c0) [[arXiv:2004.12048](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.2004.12048)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/1793113)].
- [71] V. Turaev, *Reciprocity for Gauss sums on fnite Abelian groups*, *[Math. Proc. Camb. Phil. Soc.](https://doi.org/10.1017/s0305004198002655)* **124** [\(1998\) 205.](https://doi.org/10.1017/s0305004198002655)
- [72] D. Tambara, *Representations of tensor categories with fusion rules of self-duality for Abelian groups*, *[Israel J. Math.](https://doi.org/10.1007/bf02803515)* **118** (2000) 29.
- [73] R. Dijkgraaf, E.P. Verlinde and H.L. Verlinde, *C* = 1 *conformal feld theories on Riemann surfaces*, *[Commun. Math. Phys.](https://doi.org/10.1007/BF01224132)* **115** (1988) 649 [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/248122)].
- [74] D. Gepner and Z.-A. Qiu, *Modular invariant partition functions for parafermionic feld theories*, *[Nucl. Phys. B](https://doi.org/10.1016/0550-3213(87)90348-8)* **285** (1987) 423 [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/236063)].
- [75] V.A. Fateev and A.B. Zamolodchikov, *Integrable perturbations of Z^N parafermion models and the O*(3) *sigma model*, *[Phys. Lett. B](https://doi.org/10.1016/0370-2693(91)91283-2)* **271** (1991) 91 [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/320041)].
- [76] J. Fuchs, M.R. Gaberdiel, I. Runkel and C. Schweigert, *Topological defects for the free boson CFT*, *J. Phys. A* **40** [\(2007\) 11403](https://doi.org/10.1088/1751-8113/40/37/016) [[arXiv:0705.3129](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.0705.3129)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/751138)].
- [77] R. Dijkgraaf, C. Vafa, E.P. Verlinde and H.L. Verlinde, *The operator algebra of orbifold models*, *[Commun. Math. Phys.](https://doi.org/10.1007/BF01238812)* **123** (1989) 485 [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/24933)].
- [78] S.-K. Yang, $Z_4 \times Z_4$ *symmetry and parafermion operators in the selfdual critical Ashkin-Teller model*, *[Nucl. Phys. B](https://doi.org/10.1016/0550-3213(87)90359-2)* **285** (1987) 639 [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/21623)].
- [79] E. Meir and E. Musicantov, *Module categories over graded fusion categories*, *[J. Pure Appl.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpaa.2012.03.014) Algebra* **216** [\(2012\) 2449.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpaa.2012.03.014)
- [80] D. Naidu, *Categorical Morita equivalence for group-theoretical categories*, [math/0605530](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.math/0605530).
- [81] F.C. Alcaraz and R. Koberle, *Duality and the phases of Zⁿ spin systems*, *[J. Phys. A](https://doi.org/10.1088/0305-4470/13/5/008)* **13** (1980) [L153](https://doi.org/10.1088/0305-4470/13/5/008) [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/8897)].
- [82] F.C. Alcaraz and R. Koberle, *The phases of two-dimensional spin and four-dimensional gauge systems with* Z_N *symmetry, J. Phys. A* 14 [\(1981\) 1169](https://doi.org/10.1088/0305-4470/14/5/036) [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/9601)].
- [83] F.C. Alcaraz, *The critical behavior of selfdual Z^N spin systems: fnite size scaling and conformal invariance*, *J. Phys. A* **20** [\(1987\) 2511](https://doi.org/10.1088/0305-4470/20/9/035) [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/18996)].
- [84] P. Dorey, R. Tateo and K.E. Thompson, *Massive and massless phases in selfdual Z^N spin models: some exact results from the thermodynamic Bethe ansatz*, *[Nucl. Phys. B](https://doi.org/10.1016/0550-3213(96)00183-6)* **470** (1996) 317 [[hep-th/9601123](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.hep-th/9601123)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/415451)].
- [85] A. Cappelli and G. D'Appollonio, *Boundary states of c* = 1 *and* 3*/*2 *rational conformal feld theories*, *JHEP* **02** [\(2002\) 039](https://doi.org/10.1088/1126-6708/2002/02/039) [[hep-th/0201173](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.hep-th/0201173)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/582013)].
- [86] M. Nguyen, Y. Tanizaki and M. Ünsal, *Noninvertible* 1*-form symmetry and Casimir scaling in* 2*D Yang-Mills theory*, *Phys. Rev. D* **104** [\(2021\) 065003](https://doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.104.065003) [[arXiv:2104.01824](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.2104.01824)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/1856117)].
- [87] D. Baker, *Diferential characters and Borel cohomology*, *Topology* **16** [\(1977\) 441.](https://doi.org/10.1016/0040-9383(77)90049-0)
- [88] M.R. Gaberdiel, A. Recknagel and G.M.T. Watts, *The conformal boundary states for SU*(2) *at level* 1, *[Nucl. Phys. B](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0550-3213(02)00033-0)* **626** (2002) 344 [[hep-th/0108102](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.hep-th/0108102)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/561509)].
- [89] A.B. Zamolodchikov, *Infnite additional symmetries in two-dimensional conformal quantum feld theory*, *[Theor. Math. Phys.](https://doi.org/10.1007/BF01036128)* **65** (1985) 1205 [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/223601)].
- [90] R. Blumenhagen et al., *W algebras with two and three generators*, *[Nucl. Phys. B](https://doi.org/10.1016/0550-3213(91)90624-7)* **361** (1991) 255 [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/298027)].
- [91] K. Hornfeck, *W algebras with set of primary felds of dimensions* (3*,* 4*,* 5) *and* (3*,* 4*,* 5*,* 6), *[Nucl.](https://doi.org/10.1016/0550-3213(93)90281-S) Phys. B* **407** [\(1993\) 237](https://doi.org/10.1016/0550-3213(93)90281-S) [[hep-th/9212104](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.hep-th/9212104)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/342139)].
- [92] J. de Boer, L. Feher and A. Honecker, *A class of W algebras with infnitely generated classical limit*, *[Nucl. Phys. B](https://doi.org/10.1016/0550-3213(94)90388-3)* **420** (1994) 409 [[hep-th/9312049](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.hep-th/9312049)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/360940)].
- [93] R. Blumenhagen et al., *Coset realization of unifying W algebras*, *[Int. J. Mod. Phys. A](https://doi.org/10.1142/S0217751X95001157)* **10** (1995) [2367](https://doi.org/10.1142/S0217751X95001157) [[hep-th/9406203](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.hep-th/9406203)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/374525)].
- [94] C. Dong, C.H. Lam, Q. Wang and H. Yamada, *The structure of parafermion vertex operator algebras*, *[Commun. Math. Phys.](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00220-010-1114-8)* **299** (2010) 783 [[arXiv:0904.2758](https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.0904.2758)] [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/818241)].
- [95] V.A. Fateev, *Integrable deformations in Z^N symmetrical models of conformal quantum feld theory*, *[Int. J. Mod. Phys. A](https://doi.org/10.1142/S0217751X91001052)* **6** (1991) 2109 [IN[SPIRE](https://inspirehep.net/literature/302928)].